

## UNIT 1: MY FRIEND

### Test 1

#### I. Choose the word that has underlined part pronounced differently from the others.

1. a. planet      b. character      c. happy      d. classmate
2. a. letter      b. twelve      c. person      d. sentence
3. a. humor      b. music      c. cucumber      d. sun
4. a. enough      b. young      c. country      d. mountain
5. a. sociable      b. ocean      c. receive      d. special

#### II. Choose the word or phrase that best completes each unfinished sentence below or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.

6. The sun ..... in the east.  
a. rise      b. rose      c. rises      d. rising
7. 'Which girl is Celis?' 'She's the one with\_\_\_\_\_'  
a. long curly black hair      b. curly long black hair  
c. long black curly hair      d. curly black long hair
8. Tom is very shy but his sister is outgoing.  
a. humorous      b. reserved      c. hard-working      d. sociable
9. She shouldn't get married yet; she .....  
a. is not old enough      b. was not old enough  
c. is not enough old      d. was not enough old
10. No, you can't go to holiday by yourself! You aren't .....!  
a. very old      b. too old      c. old enough      d. enough old
11. She was a very \_\_\_\_\_ child.  
a. health      b. healthy      c. healthily      d. healthiness
12. That man seems .....  
a. happy      b. happily      c. happiness      d. be happy
13. What does your brother .....?

- a. look like      b. look as      c. be like      d. as
14. Will she be annoyed that you forgot to phone?  
a. displeased      b. pleased      c. please      d. pleasure
15. Dave has a good \_\_\_\_\_ of humor.  
a. sense      b. scene      c. scent      d. cent
16. ... does Lien live? ~ In Hue.  
A. What      B. Which      C. Who      D. Where
17. ... does Hoa look like? ~ She's beautiful.  
A. Who      B. What      C. Which      D. How
18. My brother isn't old enough ... to school aloner.  
A. going      B. go      C. to go      D. went
19. Ba enjoys ... jokes.  
A. telling      B. tell      C. to tell      D. told
20. Bao spends his free time ... volunteer work at a local orphanage.  
A. to do      B. do      C. to doing      D. doing
21. Lan is getting tired ... doing the same thing every day.  
A. with      B. of      C. in      D. by
22. The sun ... in the East and ... in the West.  
A. goes / sets      B. moves / goes      C. rises / moves      D. rises / sets
23. Each of ... has a different character.  
A. we      B. us      C. our      D. ourselves
24. Last year, Hoa and Lan ... to the same school.  
A. went      B. go      C. goes      D. going
25. We are ... to drive a car.  
A. old enough not      B. not enough old      C. not old enough      D. enough not old

**III. Choose the words or phrases that are not correct in standard English.**

16. She threw the bag of potato chips to James and he catches it with one hand.  
A      B      C      D
17. Old Mr. MacGill had thick red hair when he is young but now he is completely bald.  
A      B      C      D
18. He didn't get job because he wasn't enough experienced.  
A      B      C      D
19. It is annoyed when people don't listen to you.  
A      B      C      D
20. Generous is part of the American character.  
A      B      C      D

**IV. Choose the word (a, b, c or d) that best fits each of the blank spaces.**

My (21)\_\_\_\_\_ friend is Natalie. She (22)\_\_\_\_\_ intelligent, (23)\_\_\_\_\_ fun to be with, and honest. She's short and slim and she has (24)\_\_\_\_\_ and brown eyes. I think she is (25)\_\_\_\_\_

21. a. best      b. most      c. closest      d. nearest  
22. a. was      b. were      c. is      d. are  
23. a. humor      b. annoy      c. kind      d. peace  
24. a. short curly brown hair      b. short brown curly hair  
c. curly short brown hair      d. curly brown short hair  
25. a. beautiful      b. lovely      c. pretty      d. all are correct

**V. Read the following passage and choose the item (a, b, c or d) that best answers each of the questions about it.**

Nich Johnson live with his parents, and his sister. They live in Wembley, in north London. Nick's mum is called Sue. She works in a supermarket. His dad is called Jim and he works in a bank. Nick's sister is called Tracy. She is nine years old. There is also a dog in the family. **His** name is Fred.

26. How many people are there in Nick Johnson's family?  
a. 2      b. 3      c. 4      d. 5
27. Where does Nick's family live?  
a. America      b. England      c. Scotland      d. Australia
28. Which does the word 'his' in line 5 refer to?  
a. Nick's mother      b. Nick's sister      c. Nick's dog      d. Nick's cousin
29. What's Nick's sister's name?

- a. Nick's family live in London.                      B. Nick's father works in a bank  
c. Nick's mother works in a supermarket.          d. Nick's sister is five years old.

2. a. dark                      b. father                      c. star                      d. principal  
2. a. old                      b. sociable                      c. outgoing                      d. volunteer  
3. a. my                      b. curly                      c. library                      d. lucky  
4. fair                      b. straight                      c. train                      d. wait  
5. a. spends                      b. laughs                      c. friends                      d. potatoes

- [illegible]

16. He always eats eggs for breakfast and drink some milk.  
A B C D
17. When he is four, Michael came to London with his parents.  
A B C D
18. You won't pass the examination if you don't work hardly enough.  
A B C D
19. The instructions were't clear enough for me understand  
A B C D
20. Last year, Tim comes to the school for the first time.  
A B C D

21. a. second name      b. nick name      c. middle name      d. family name  
22. a. age      b. ages      c. old      d. ago  
23. a. is      b. are      c. was      d. were

24. a. in                      b. at                      c. on                      d. of  
 25. a. favorite              b. interesting              c. pleased              d. best  
 26. a. photo                  b. photograph              c. book                  d. a & b are correct

**V. Read the following passage and choose the item (a, b, c, or d) that best answers each of the questions about it.**

My best friend's full name is Stuart Kenneth Young. His family call him Ken, for short, but his nickname at school is 'Sky'! He was born in Manchester, but now he lives in Newcastle. Sky is fifteen years old. He is 1.65m tall and he weighs 50 kilos. He's got short brown hair and dark brown eyes.

He is interested in all kinds of sport and music. His favorite group is U2, but his favorite singer is Bryan Adams. Sports View is his favorite TV program Sky's favorite food is pizza. He hates people who smoke all the time. I like Sky because he's got a good sense of humor. I also like him because he's a great dancer.

27. Who is Stuart Kenneth Young?

- a. my best friend                      b. the author's best friend  
 c. Sky's classmate                      d. Sky's next-door neighbor

28. Where does he live?

- a. In Newcastle                      b. In Manchester  
 c. In the United State                      d. a & b

29. Stuart likes \_\_\_\_\_

- a. all kinds of sport and music                      b. U2  
 c. Bryan Adams                      d. all are correct

30. Stuart is good at \_\_\_\_\_ .

- a. music                      b. sport                      c. dancing                      d. all are correct

31. Which of the following is not true?

- a. Stuart is fifteen years old.  
 b. Stuart's eyes are dark brown.  
 c. Stuart likes pizza and people who smoke all the time.  
 d. Stuart has a good sense of humor.

### Test 3

**I. Choose the word whose main stress is placed differently from the others.**

1. a. annoy                      b. enough                      c. lucky                      d. reserved  
 2. a. humor                      b. orphan                      c. receive                      d. curly  
 3. a. appearance              b. annoyance              c. outgoing                      d. character  
 4. a. extremely                  b. generous                      c. orphanage                      d. humorous  
 5. a. sociable                      b. volunteer                      c. photograph                      d. beautiful

**II. Choose the word or phrase that best completes each unfinished sentence below or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.**

6. It seems you often \_\_\_\_\_ up very early.

- a. get                      b. got                      c. getting                      d. getted

7. Water \_\_\_\_\_ at 100°C.

- a. boil                      b. boils                      c. boiled                      d. is boiling

8. In the kitchen, there was a \_\_\_\_\_ table.

- a. beautiful large wooden round                      b. beautiful large round wooden  
 c. large wooden beautiful round                      d. round wooden beautiful large

9. He wasn't \_\_\_\_\_ the job.

- a. experienced enough to                      b. enough experienced to  
 c. experienced enough for                      d. enough experienced for

10. Is there enough room \_\_\_\_\_ in the car?

- a. for me                      b. to me                      c. for I                      d. to I

11. That was one of the \_\_\_\_\_ days of my life.

- a. gladdest                      b. most glad                      c. happiest                      d. most happy

12. Jane wants to go to the cinema but I would prefer at home.

- a. stay                      b. to stay                      c. to staying                      d. for staying

13. I live \_\_\_\_\_ 20 Oxford Street.

- a. in                      b. at                      c. on                      d. from

14. It was generous \_\_\_\_\_ you to share your food with me.

a. of                      b. to                      c. for                      d. about

15. I was late, but \_\_\_\_\_ they waited for me.

a. lovely              b. luckily              c. extremely              d. silly

**III. Choose the words or phrases that are not correct in Standard English.**

16. Harry went to Disneyland and has a good time

A                      B              C                      D

17. Her grandmother has a big beautiful old brown table.

A                      B              C                      D

18. Some of us had to sit on the floor because there weren't enough chak.

A                      B              C                      D

19. I washed my hands, although they still looked dirty.

A              B                      C              D

20. Each of the rooms have a color television.

A              B              C                      D

**IV. Choose the word (a, b, c, or d) that best fits each of the blank spaces.**

My sister and I like each other very much although we are very (21)\_\_\_\_\_. She's six years (22) \_\_\_\_\_ me and she works in a bank. I'm still (23)\_\_\_\_\_ school, so I don't have a job. My sister (24) \_\_\_\_\_ her job, and she earns a lot of money, so she can go out and enjoy herself. She's very (25)\_\_\_\_\_ and often invites me to go with her, but I'm studying very (26) \_\_\_\_\_ at the moment because I want to pass my exams. I usually say no

when she asks me, (27) \_\_\_\_\_ last night I was tired (28)\_\_\_\_\_ work so I went with her to a dance. We had a great time!

21. a. similar              b. the same              c. alike                      d. different

22. a. old than              b. older than              c. oldest                      d. the oldest

23. a. in                      b. at                      c. on                      d. of

24. a. like                      b. likes                      c. is liking                      d. are liking

25. a. kind                      b. reserved                      c. hard-working                      d. helpful

26. a. hard                      b. hardly                      c. hard-working                      d. busy

27. a. so                      b. because                      c. but                      d. and

28. a. by                      b. with                      c. of                      d. to

**V. Read the following passage and choose the item (a, b, c, or d) that best answers each of the questions about it.**

My name's Ellen and my husband's name is Peter. We've got three children - two sons and a daughter. Our sons' names are Ian and Ben. They're **twins**, but they aren't identical. Ian's got dark hair, but Ben's hair is fair. Our daughter's name is Tracy. She's eight years old. The boys are four.

identical (adj): giống hệt

29. How many people are there in Ellen's family?

a.3                      b.4                      c.5                      d.6

30. What does the word 'twins' in line 3 mean?

a. one of two children who were born at the same time to the same mother

b. the child of somebody's aunt or uncle

c. a girl or woman who is somebody's child

d. a boy or man who is somebody's child

31. How old is Ben?

a. He's four years old.              b. He's eight years old.

c. He's two years old.              d. no information

32. What's Ellen's daughter's name?

a. Ian                      b. Ben                      c. Tracy                      d. Peter

33. Which of the following is not true?

a. Ellen's husband's name is Peter.

b. Tracy is eight years old.

c. Ian and Ben are twins.

d. Ian's got black hair and Ben's hair is blond.

## Test 4

### I. Choose the word that has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others.

1. a. classmate      b. character      c. grade      d. place
2. a. enough      b. extremely      c. generous      d. planet
3. a. lucky      b. volunteer      c. sun      d. public
4. a. brown      b. however      c. know      d. town
5. a. reserved      b. received      c. booked      d. annoyed

### II. Choose the word or phrase that best completes each unfinished sentence below or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.

6. The River Amazon \_\_\_\_\_ into the Atlantic Ocean.  
a. flow      b. flows      c. flew      d. is flowing
7. My sister and I \_\_\_\_\_ the cartoons on TV every Saturday last summer.  
a. watch      b. watched      c. watches      d. watching
8. I don't have enough money \_\_\_\_\_ for a taxi.  
a. to pay      b. for paying      c. for pay      d. paying
9. Surely 15 minutes is enough time \_\_\_\_\_.  
a. for you to have a bath      b. to you for having a bath  
c. to you to have a bath      d. for you for having a bath
10. This is my \_\_\_\_\_ ear . - I'm rather deaf in the other one.  
a. best      b. well      c. perfectly      d. good
11. He prefers \_\_\_\_\_.  
a. go for a swim to study      b. going for a swim to study  
c. going for a swim to studying      d. go for a swim to studying
12. Each of the rooms \_\_\_\_\_ a different color.  
a. has      b. have      c. have had      d. are having
13. He rarely shows his feelings. He's rather \_\_\_\_\_.  
a. reserved      b. sociable      c. humorous      d. helpful
14. The audience didn't laugh \_\_\_\_\_ his joke.  
a. at      b. on      c. to      d. for
15. He worked as a volunteer \_\_\_\_\_ Oxfarm.  
a. at      b. for      c. to      d. with

### III. Choose the words or phrases that are not correct in Standard English.

16. Once when I was ten, I used to get sick and went to the hospital.  
A      B      C      D
17. Mike doesn't go to the cinema with us last Saturday.  
A      B      C      D
18. I would like to go away on holiday but I don't have money enough.  
A      B      C      D
19. He lives on 26 Tran Phu Street in Ha Noi with his family.  
A      B      C      D
20. Every morning I spend about an hour to read the newspaper.  
A      B      C      D

### IV. Choose the word (a, b, c, or d) that best fits each of the blank spaces.

Dear Luis,

I'm your new pen friend! My first name is Andy and my (21) \_\_\_\_\_ is Wong. I'm from Cheadle, in the north of England, and I'm sixteen (22) \_\_\_\_\_ old. I'm fairly tall, with (23) \_\_\_\_\_. And I wear glasses. I enjoy (24) \_\_\_\_\_ jokes and my friends usually enjoy my sense of (25) \_\_\_\_\_. The name of my school is Cheadle Comprehensive School, and I'm (26) \_\_\_\_\_ Year 8. There (27) \_\_\_\_\_ thirty-one students in my class. My favorite subject is Geography and my (28) \_\_\_\_\_ sport is tennis.

Best wishes,

Andy

21. a. second name      b. middle name      c. family name      d. nickname
22. a. year      b. years      c. 0      d. a&b are correct
23. a. short curly black hair      b. black short curly hair  
c. short black curly hair      d. black curly short hair

24. a. tell b. to tell c. telling d. to telling  
 25. a. humor b. humorous c. humorously d. humorousness  
 26. a. in b. on c. at d. of  
 27. a. is b. are c. has d. have  
 28. a. favorite b. good c. most d. lucky

**V. Read the following passage and choose the item (a, b, c, or d) that best answers each of the questions about it.**

I have twin brothers, Tim and Tom. They are very **similar** and a lot of people don't know which is which. They both have blond hair and blue eyes, and they always wear jeans and T-shirts.

They like doing the same things, too. For example, they both like jazz and they're crazy about football. They go to a football match once a week. Tim doesn't like dancing or discos and Tom doesn't like them, either. Although they're twins, they're not exactly the same at everything. Tim works hard at school because he wants to go to university, but Tom is a bit lazy. Our mother is often away from home because of her job, so we all work together in the house. Most of the time it's fine, but sometimes we fight a bit!

29. What does the word 'similar' in line 1 mean?  
 a. the same in some ways b. completely the same  
 c. completely different d. liked by many people
30. Tim and Tom \_\_\_\_\_.  
 a. are the author's twin brothers b. have blond hair and blue eyes c. always wear jeans and T-shirts  
 d. all are correct
31. What does the word 'them' in line 6 refer to?  
 a. things b. jazz  
 c. jeans and T-shirts d. dancing or discos
32. Which of the following is not true?  
 a. Tim is hard-working.  
 b. Tom is a bit lazy.  
 c. Their mother is often away from home.  
 d. Tim doesn't like dancing or discos but Tom likes them.
33. The passage is written about the author's \_\_\_\_\_.  
 a. brothers b. pen pals c. cousins d. a & c

### \* LISTENING COMPREHENSION

**1. Listen and fill the oval A, B, or C indicating your choice.**

- 1.1 He has \_\_\_\_\_ friends.  
 A. 2 or 3 B. 20 or 30 C. 10 or 12
- 1.2 His friends are \_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. Bob and Tor B. Torn and John C. John and Bob
- 1.3 Her friend is \_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. new B. nice C. cold
- 1.4 Her new friend is \_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. outgoing B. sociable C. Both A and B are incorrect.

**2. Listen and fill in the blanks.**

John's family (1.6) \_\_\_\_\_ in my neighborhood (1.7) \_\_\_\_\_ months ago. They are (1.8) \_\_\_\_\_. The father came to Viet Nam on (1.9) \_\_\_\_\_. His company has a Ha Noi-based office and he works as a (1.10) \_\_\_\_\_ for his trading company. John goes to an (1.11) \_\_\_\_\_ school in Ha Noi but he has some Vietnamese friends in the neighborhood. I am a friend of his. He (1.12) \_\_\_\_\_ comes to my home because he wants to learn Vietnamese as he often says. We have been friends for (1.13) \_\_\_\_\_ months. John learns a lot of Vietnamese, and I also learn a lot of spoken English from John and his family. John often says he will come back to work in Viet Nam when he (1.14) \_\_\_\_\_ up because he loves pho and other (1.15) \_\_\_\_\_ food.

## UNIT 2 : MAKING ARRANGEMENTS

### TEST 1

#### I. Choose the word that has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others.

- |                          |                     |                       |                        |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| 1. a. <u>p</u> atient    | b. <u>a</u> ddress  | c. ass <u>i</u> stant | d. dist <u>a</u> nce   |
| 2. a. <u>f</u> ishing ic | b. cou <u>s</u> in  | c. <u>i</u> nvent     | d. furn <u>i</u> ture  |
| 3. a. <u>c</u> onduct    | b. <u>c</u> ustomer | c. <u>u</u> pstairs   | d. intro <u>d</u> uce  |
| 4. a. up <u>s</u> tairs  | b. <u>f</u> air A   | c. str <u>a</u> ight  | d. down <u>s</u> tairs |
| 5. a. <u>f</u> ace       | b. <u>c</u> ity     | c. <u>c</u> enter     | d. comm <u>e</u> rcial |

#### II. Choose the word or phrase that best completes each unfinished sentence below or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.

6. I have to leave to pick up the kids at school.  
a. must                      b. should                      c. ought to                      d. need to
7. Come \_\_\_\_\_ and see the garden!  
a. inside                      b. outside                      c. insides                      d. outsides
8. They buy a new car next month.  
a. are going to                      b. will                      c. Ø .                      d. a & b
9. He fell \_\_\_\_\_ and broke his leg.  
a. upstair                      b. upstairs                      c. downstair                      d. downstairs
10. I \_\_\_\_\_ with some friends until I find a flat.  
a. live                      b. am living                      c. lives                      d. lived
11. I said it was a good film, but Jason \_\_\_\_\_ with me.  
a. agrees                      b. disagrees                      c. agreed                      d. disagreed
12. Are you going to visit anybody \_\_\_\_\_ ?  
a. last night                      b. tomorrow                      c. yesterday                      d. yesterday morning
13. \_\_\_\_\_ is a building in which movies are shown.  
a. Movie theater    b. University    c. Aquarium    d. Restaurant
14. There was a(n) \_\_\_\_\_ about the meeting.  
a. message    b. news    c. advice    d. information
15. I \_\_\_\_\_ town next Saturday.  
a. am going to                      b. am going                      c. go to                      d. am going to go

#### III. Choose the words or phrases that are not correct in Standard English.

16. I am thinking Sydney is an interesting city to visit.  
A                      B                      C                      D
17. Look out! The chair broke if that fat man sits on it.  
A                      B    C                      D
18. We liked the hotel so much that we are going to there again next year.  
A                      B                      C                      D
19. We talked about which film we wanted to see, but there not many agreement.  
A                      B                      C                      D

20. Do you agree with me for the need for more schools?

A                      B                      C                      D

#### IV. Choose the word (a, b, c, or d) that best fits each of the blank spaces.

Dear Jan and Robin,

How are you (21) \_\_\_\_\_ ? Well, I hope. We're OK, working (22) \_\_\_\_\_, as usual. Can I ask you a favor? I'm (23) \_\_\_\_\_ London for two (24) \_\_\_\_\_ next week, Thursday and Friday. Can you (25) \_\_\_\_\_ me a bed? I would be really grateful. Give me a ring (26) \_\_\_\_\_ there's a problem. Book that Greek restaurant again! It's my turn to pay!

Love to the kids. See you soon.

Peter

book (v) : đặt chỗ



- |              |            |            |              |
|--------------|------------|------------|--------------|
| 21. a. all   | b. both    | c. each    | d. every     |
| 22. a. hard  | b. hardly  | c. careful | d. lately    |
| 23. a. in    | b. at      | c. on      | d. when      |
| 24. a. hours | b. nights  | c. weeks   | d. months    |
| 25. a. give  | b. to give | c. giving  | d. to giving |
| 26. a. when  | b. if      | c. so      | d. although  |

**V. Read the following passage and choose the item (a, b, c, or d) that best answers each of the questions about it.**

Jim,

Meg Shaw called. She and her family want to go to Bar Harbor, Maine, from July 19 to 26. Their two children are three and five, so they need baby-sitting. They want a hotel with a restaurant, but they'd also really like a refrigerator in the room.

The Shaws are very interested in exercise. They like to play tennis and swim, and they really want a health club. They'd like to spend under \$1,000 for the week. Please call Meg with some recommendations. Her number is 721-8297. Nellie

baby-sitting (n) : việc giữ trẻ hộ      refrigerator (n) : tủ lạnh

recommendation (n) : lời khuyên; lời gợi ý

27. This is a/ an \_\_\_\_\_.  
 a. letter                      b. paragraph                      c. dialogues                      d. telephone message
28. How many people are there in Meg Shaw's family?  
 a. two                      b. three                      c. four                      d. five
29. What do the Shaws want?  
 a. They want to go to Bar Harbor, Maine, from July 19 to 26.  
 b. They want a hotel with a restaurant.  
 c. They want a health club.  
 d. all are correct.
30. Which sport do the Shaws like?  
 a. tennis                      b. soccer                      c. swimming                      d. a & c are correct
31. What do you think Jim does?  
 a. He's a tennis player.                      b. He's a hotel clerk.  
 c. He's a travel agent.                      d. He's a swimmer.

## TEST 2

**I. Choose the word that has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others.**

- |                      |                     |                   |                    |
|----------------------|---------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 1. a. <u>band</u>    | b. <u>later</u>     | c. <u>fax</u>     | d. <u>back</u>     |
| 2. a. <u>tonight</u> | b. <u>introduce</u> | c. <u>movie</u>   | d. <u>humor</u>    |
| 3 a. <u>mute</u>     | b. <u>humor</u>     | c. <u>junior</u>  | d. <u>music</u>    |
| 4. a. <u>deaf</u>    | b. <u>reach</u>     | c. <u>speak</u>   | d. <u>dream</u>    |
| 5. a. <u>speech</u>  | b. <u>March</u>     | c. <u>machine</u> | d. <u>children</u> |

**II. Choose the word or phrase that best completes each unfinished sentence below or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.**

6. Can you hurry up in the bathroom, I can't hold \_\_\_\_\_ much longer.  
 a. against                      b. on                      c. onto                      d. with
7. It's raining \_\_\_\_\_. Let's go.  
 a. inside                      b. outside                      c. insides                      d. outsides
8. You \_\_\_\_\_ hard today.  
 a. work                      b. are working                      c. works                      d. worked
9. We \_\_\_\_\_ a big party for Debbie's birthday.  
 a. annoyed                      b. arranged                      c. arrived                      d. appeared
10. Don't put the box there. - Put it \_\_\_\_\_.  
 a. near                      b. here                      c. that                      d. nearby
11. Jenny's not here now. Can I take a(n) \_\_\_\_\_?  
 a. message                      b. advice                      c. news                      d. information
12. Where is the movie *Dream City* \_\_\_\_\_?  
 a. in                      b. at                      c. on                      d. up

20. Every day we are going to the shop to buy a cake.  
A B C D

Secretary: Hello. Grant and Lee.

Secretary: I'm sorry. She's (22)\_\_\_\_\_. Can I (23)\_\_\_\_\_ a message?

Secretary: OK, Ms. Curtis. I'll give her the (26) \_\_\_\_\_.

21. a. with    b. to    c. about    d.  $\theta$

22. a. in    b. out    c. upstairs    d. downstairs

23. a. take   b. leave   c. give   d. hear

24. a. ask b. tell c. talk d. speak

25. a. number    b. numbers    c. address    d. place

26. a. telephone   b. note   c. news   d. message

Nowadays, you don't need to be at home or at the office to use the phone. You can carry a mobile phone in your pocket or keep **one** in your car. With a mobile phone, anyone who can talk and walk can also phone and walk. You don't have to **look for** a pay phone to make a call anymore.

Now you can take your calls with you everywhere.

pay phone = public telephone

27. What is the passage written about?  
a. the office                      b. public telephone                      c. mobile phone                      d. making a call
28. Nowadays, you \_\_\_\_\_ be at home or at the office to use the phone.  
a. shouldn't                      b. ought not to                      c. mustn't                      d. don't have to
29. What does the word 'one' in line 2 refer to?  
a. home                      b. office                      c. pocket                      d. mobile phone
30. The phrasal verb 'look for' in line 4 mean \_\_\_\_\_.  
a. try to find                      b. take                      c. have                      d. try using
31. Which of the following is not true?  
a. If you have a mobile phone, you can phone and walk.  
b. Nowadays, you don't have to look for a public telephone to make a call anymore.  
c. Today, you can make a call anywhere.  
d. You must keep a mobile phone in your pocket.

### TEST 3

#### I. Choose the word whose main stress is placed differently from the others.

1. a. message b. furniture c. cousin d. invent
2. a. countless b. service c. transmit d. answer
3. a. invention b. agreement c. arrangement d. demonstrate
4. a. exhibition b. introduction c. emigration d. stationery
5. a. orphanage b. delivery c. experiment d. directory

#### II. Choose the word or phrase that best completes each unfinished sentence below or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.

6. Mary, you \_\_\_\_\_ the exam if you don't work more.  
a. will fail                      b. are failing                      c. fail                      d. failed
7. I thought I heard a noise \_\_\_\_\_.  
a. upstairs                      b. upstairs                      c. Ø                      d. b & c
8. I'll ask my personal \_\_\_\_\_ to deal with this.  
a. assist                      b. assistant                      c. assistance                      d. assisting
9. Look! The baby \_\_\_\_\_ going to eat the dog's food!  
a. is                      b. was                      c. are                      d. were
10. Don't come in. Please wait \_\_\_\_\_ for a few minutes.  
a. inside                      b. outside                      c. insides                      d. outsides
11. I'll come \_\_\_\_\_ to pick her up.  
a. in                      b. on .                      c. over                      d. up
12. There are many ways \_\_\_\_\_ doing it.  
a. of                      b. for                      c. to                      d. about
13. They found some electrical \_\_\_\_\_ in the room.  
a. devices                      b. device                      c. advices                      d. advice
14. The school decided to try an \_\_\_\_\_ in language teaching.  
a. experimented                      b. experiment                      c. experiments                      d. experimental
15. I tried to phone him countless times but he wasn't there.  
a. few                      b. little                      c. much                      d. many

#### III. Choose the words or phrases that are not correct in Standard English.

16. Sophie is going to leave at 9.00, because she have to go home.  
A                      B                      C                      D
17. He left school and disappeared two weeks late.  
A                      B                      C                      D
18. The scientists plan to introduction their invention next month.  
A                      B                      C                      D
19. Ian is not going to buy a big house yesterday.  
A                      B                      C                      D
20. He was born in Oxford, or somewhere near to here.  
A                      B                      C                      D

#### IV. Choose the word (a, b, c, or d) that best fits each of the blank spaces.

Dear Sir or Madam,

I would like (21) \_\_\_\_\_ a single room at your hotel for the nights of 12, 13 and 14 April. Could I possibly have a (22) \_\_\_\_\_ room with a bath? I understand you have a restaurant. Could you (23) \_\_\_\_\_ me what time the (24) \_\_\_\_\_ closes?

Please let (25) \_\_\_\_\_ know if you (26) \_\_\_\_\_ a deposit or a credit card number.

Thank you very much. I look forward to hearing from you.

Yours faithfully,

Peter West

book (v) : đặt chỗ                      deposit (n) : tiền đặt cọc

credit card number (n) : số thẻ tín dụng

21. a. book                      b. booking                      c. to book                      d. to booking
22. a. quiet                      b. quite                      c. big                      d. a & c
23. a. talk                      b. say                      c. speak                      d. tell
24. a. hotel                      b. restaurant                      c. shop                      d. room
25. a. I                      b. me                      c. my                      d. mine

26. a. needs                      b. need to                      c. are needing                      d. need

**V. Read the following passage and choose the item (a, b, c, or d) that best answers each of the questions about it.**

Alexander Graham Bell was born in 1847 in Edinburgh, Scotland. His father was an expert in phonetics, the study of the sounds of languages. As a boy, Bell became interested in sounds and speech.

In 1870 the Bells decided to **emigrate** to America. **They** lived in Boston, where Alexander taught in a school for the deaf. There he began experimenting with a machine to help the deaf hear. While experimenting with this machine, Bell had an idea. Why not use electricity to send the human voice from one place to another? Bell began work on a new invention.

expert (n): *chuyên gia*

27. When was Alexander G. Bell born?

- a. In 1847                      b. In 1870                      c. In 1870s                      d. no information

28. He went to live \_\_\_\_\_.

- a. in Scotland                      b. in America                      c. in Boston                      d. b & c are correct

29. What does the word '*emigrate*' in line 4 mean?

- a. leave somebody's country to live in another country  
b. to go to a place for a short time  
c. travel a long way from home to work every day  
d. get away from something dangerous

30. What does the word '*they*' in line 4 refer to?

- a. sounds                      b. the Bells                      c. the American                      d. the deaf.

31. Which of the following is not true?

- a. Bell's father was an expert in phonetics.  
b. Bell became interested in sounds and speech since he was a boy.  
c. Bell learned in a school for the deaf.  
d. He experimented a machine to help the deaf hear.

#### TEST 4

**I. Choose the word that has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others.**

- |                 |              |              |                 |
|-----------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|
| 1. a. message   | b. arrange   | c. emigrate  | d. stationery   |
| 2. a. mobile    | b. telephone | c. hold      | d. commerce     |
| 3. a. much      | b. club      | c. furniture | d. introduction |
| 4. a. countless | b. cousin    | c. about     | d. outside      |
| 5. a. answer    | b. always    | c. wrong     | d. write        |

**II. Choose the word or phrase that best completes each unfinished sentence below or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.**

6. We are going to visit my American aunt \_\_\_\_\_.

- a. next Wednesday    b. last Wednesday    c. at Wednesday    d. in Wednesday

7. I went upstairs to bed.

- a. to or on a higher floor of a building  
b. to or on a lower floor of a building  
c. in or to the inside of something  
d. in or to a place that is not inside a building

8. Are Chris going to close his shop early \_\_\_\_\_?

- a. last night                      b. tonight                      c. last month                      d. yesterday

9. Let's go to the theater this evening.

- a. Let me                      b. Let us                      c. You should                      d. Would you like

10. \_\_\_\_\_ Rome next week?

- a. Will they visit                      b. Are they going to visit  
c. Are they visiting                      d. all are correct

11. I can see something moving out \_\_\_\_\_.

- a. here                      b. there                      c. near                      d. nearby

12. We all have our favorite \_\_\_\_\_ of doing certain things.

- a. roads                      b. paths                      c. ways                      d. streets

13. I can't reach him by phone.

a. arrive at                      b. achieve                      c. contact                      d. come to

14. She came \_\_\_\_\_ with a new idea for increasing sales.

a. in                      b. on                      c. to                      d. up

15. He agreed \_\_\_\_\_ our suggestion.

a. of                      b. to                      c. in                      d. for

**III. Choose the words or phrases that are not correct in Standard English.**

16. Do you go to swim in the river at the picnic tomorrow?

A                      B C                      D

17. They emigrated from Poland for Australia to find work.

A                      B                      C                      D

18. The telephone is a very useful invent.

A                      B C                      D

19. I think Miss Miller teach us Japanese music next month.

A                      B C                      D

20. One of their first commercially products was an electronic typewriter.

A                      B                      C                      D

**IV. Choose the word (a, b, c, or d) that best fits each of the blank spaces. Dear sir,**

I (21) \_\_\_\_\_ Alexandria with my brother from October 21st to 23rd. Have you got a double room with a shower for these dates? How (22) \_\_\_\_\_ is the room?

We would like a (23) \_\_\_\_\_ facing the sea, if it is possible. (24) \_\_\_\_\_ there a restaurant in the hotel? We don't eat meat (25) \_\_\_\_\_, we like all other kinds of food.

We are arriving in Alexandria (26) \_\_\_\_\_ about six o'clock on Friday (27) \_\_\_\_\_. We plan to leave the hotel (28) \_\_\_\_\_ Sunday morning.

I look forward to hearing from you soon.

Yours faithfully,

James Brown

21. a. visit                      b. visits                      c. am visiting                      d. visited

22. a. much                      b. many                      c. lot                      d. more

23. a. room                      b. hotel                      c. house                      d. flat

24. a. Are                      b. Is                      c. Flave                      d. Do

25. a. because                      b. but                      c. however                      d. a & b are correct

26. a. in                      b. at                      c. on                      d. when

27. a. morning                      b. evening                      c. night                      d. a & b

28. a. in                      b. at                      c. on                      d. since

**V. Read the following passage and choose the item (a, b, c, or d) that best answers each of the questions about it.**

You may use the telephone every day but how much do you know about it? The telephone was invented by Alexander Bell in 1876. Bell was born in Scotland in 1847. But later he **went to live in** the USA.

Bell was always interested in sound. He wanted to be able to send sound through a wire. He had a workshop in his house in America and did many experiences there.

One day, he was doing an experiment in his workshop. He was careless and spilt some burning liquid onto his clothes. Talking into his telephone, Bell said, 'Mr. Watson, I want you to come over here immediately please.' His **assistant** was in another room far away from the workshop. However, he heard Bell clearly on his own telephone. Quickly, he ran to Bell's workshop. 'Mr. Bell, I heard every word you said!' Watson shouted excitedly.

Bell succeeded. He invented the first telephone. Later, other inventors made better **ones**.

liquid (n) : **chất lỏng**

29. We can replace the phrase '**went to live in**' in line 3 with \_\_\_\_\_.

a. 'came up with'                      b. 'emigrated to'                      c. 'led to'                      d. 'traveled all over'

30. What does the word '**assistant**' in line 10 mean?

a. a person who helps                      b. a person who teaches  
c. a person who learns                      d. a person who works

31. Mr. Watson \_\_\_\_\_.

a. was Bell's brother                      b. heard Bell clearly on his own telephone  
c. was careless                      d. was born in Scotland

32. What does the word '**ones**' in line 15 refer to?

- a. rooms                      b. workshops                      c. telephones   d. inventions

33. Which of the following is not true?

- a. Alexander G. Bell invented the telephone in 1876.  
b. Bell had a workshop in his house in America.  
c. Bell didn't conduct many experiments.  
d. Bell was always interested in sound.

**\*. LISTENING COMPREHENSION**

**1. Listen and fill A, B, or C indicating your choice.**

2.1 When are they going to meet?

- A. Thursday afternoon.  
B. Thursday morning.  
C. Thursday evening.

2.2 -What does she want?

-She wants to\_\_\_\_\_ .

- A.call the police  
B.go to the corner of the street  
C.telephone

2.3 She\_\_\_\_\_ .

- A.knows his telephone number  
B.doesn't know his address  
C.knows his address

2.4 - What does he want?

- He wants to\_\_\_\_\_ .

- A. click on an Internet icon  
B. get access to the Internet  
C. fix his Internet browser

2.5 Minh has\_\_\_\_\_.

- A said sorry  
B. gone out  
C. left a message

**2. Listen and fill in the blanks.**

Secretary: Good morning. ABC Stationary. (2.6)\_\_\_\_\_ can I do for you, ma'am?

Woman: Good morning. (2.7)\_\_\_\_\_ I talk to Mr. Ba, the director,please?

SecretaryWell, Mr. Ba went to a (2.8)\_\_\_\_\_ . Can I take a message, ma'am?

Woman: All right. Please tell him that Ms. Tran Mai from XYZ(2.9)\_\_\_\_\_ would like to arrange an (2.10) \_\_\_\_\_ at the end of this (2.11)\_\_\_\_\_ .

Secretary: (2.12) \_\_\_\_\_, ma'am. I'll tell him when he comes back.

(2.13)\_\_\_\_\_ more, ma'am ?

Woman: Well, I'll call back (2.14)\_\_\_\_\_ this afternoon. Thankyou. Goodbye.

Secretary: Goodbye, ma'am. Have a (2.15)\_\_\_\_\_ day.

## UNIT 3 :AT HOME

## TEST 1

**I. Choose the word that has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others.**

1. a. pan                      b. match                      c. lamp                      d. save  
2. a. cover                      b. folder                      c. send                      d. answer  
3. a. injure                      b. knife                      c. kill                      d. sink  
4. a. steamer                      b. reach                      c. breakfast                      d. bead  
5. a. reach                      b. such                      c. chemical                      d. chore

**II. Choose the word or phrase that best completes each unfinished sentence below or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.**

6. She felt and hurt \_\_\_\_\_.  
a. her                                      b. herself                                      c. himself                                      d. myself
7. They bought \_\_\_\_\_ a new car.  
a. theyseif                                      b. theyselves                                      c. themselves                                      d. themself
8. They \_\_\_\_\_ talk in the library.  
a. mustn't                                      b. don't have to                                      c. shouldn't to                                      d. needn't to
9. He \_\_\_\_\_ wear a suit to work but he usually does.  
a. doesn't have to                                      b. mustn't                                      c. have to                                      d. must
10. \_\_\_\_\_ not ask Kate to go with you?  
a. When                                      b. Why                                      c. What                                      d. Who
11. I asked Sara \_\_\_\_\_ me to the station.  
a. drive                                      b. drives                                      c. to drive                                      d. driving
12. Her parents won't let her \_\_\_\_\_ with her friends.  
a. go out                                      b. goes out                                      c. to go out                                      d. going out
13. It takes a long time \_\_\_\_\_ a language.  
a. learn                                      b. to learn                                      c. learning                                      d. learns
14. From the tower, they looked down on the city \_\_\_\_\_.  
a. above                                      b. beneath                                      c. over                                      d. next
15. Our lives depend on \_\_\_\_\_.  
a. electric                                      b. electricity                                      c. electrically                                      d. electrical

**III. Choose the words or phrases that are not correct in Standard English.**

16. I usually go to work with a friend, but yesterday I drove to work by himself
- A                      B                      C

because he was ill.

D

17. Alex doesn't have to take his medicine yesterday because he was better.  
A B C D

18. It is not safe leaving small objects around the house.
- A B C D

19. Please try being quiet when you come home because everyone will be  
A B C D

asleep.

20. He said that my sister is a good cooker.  
A B C D

**IV. Choose the word (a, b, c, or d) that best fits each of the blank spaces.**

I'm a student (21) \_\_\_\_\_ Bristol University. I share a house with three other students. It's quite a (22) \_\_\_\_\_ house. We all have our own (23) \_\_\_\_\_. There (24) \_\_\_\_\_ a bed, a desk, a chair, and a wardrobe in the room. It has a washbasin and a mirror in the corner, too. We all share the kitchen, the living room, and the bathroom. We sometimes have arguments about things, like when someone spends too long (25) \_\_\_\_\_ the bathroom, but we have a lot of fun, (26) \_\_\_\_\_.

21. a. in                      b. at                      c. on                      d.inside  
22. a. tall                      b.big                      c.heavy                      d.old  
23. a. rooms                      b.flats                      c.houses                      d.apartments  
24. a. has                      b.have                      c.is                      d..are

25. a. on                      b.in                      c.at                      d.over  
 26. a. too                      b.either                      c.neither                      d. a & b

**V.Read the following passage and choose the item (a, b, c, or d) that best answers each of the questions about it.**

I live in a house near the sea. It's an old house, about 100 years old, and it's very small. There are two bedrooms upstairs but no bathroom. The bathroom is downstairs next to the kitchen and there's a living room where there is a lovely old fireplace. There's a garden in front of the house. The garden goes down to the beach and in spring and summer there are flowers everywhere. So, I have a lot of visitors. My city friends often stay with me.

I love my house for many reasons: the garden, the flowers in summer, the fire in winter, but the best thing is the view from my bedroom window.

27. Where does the author live?  
 a. near the sea                      b. in the country                      c. in the city                      d. a & b
28. How many rooms are there in his/ her house?  
 a. two                      b. three                      c. four                      d. five
29. There's a garden \_\_\_\_\_ the house.  
 a. before                      b. behind                      c. beside                      d. beneath
30. The author loves the house because of \_\_\_\_\_.  
 a. the garden                      b. the flowers in summer  
 c. the fire in winter                      d. all are correct
31. What does the author like best?  
 a. the lovely old fireplace                      b. the garden  
 c. the flowers in spring and summer                      d. the view from his/ her bedroom window.

## TEST 2

**Choose the word that has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others.**

1. a. candy                      b. match                      c. rack                      d. wardrobe  
 2. a. object                      b. socket                      c. household                      d. opposite  
 3. a. safety                      b. electricity                      c. myself                      d. anything  
 4. a. cupboards                      b. boat                      c. soap                      d. road  
 5. a. knife                      b. socket                      c. desku                      d. bookshelf

**II. Choose the word or phrase that best completes each unfinished sentence below or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.**

6. Paul looked at \_\_\_\_\_ in the mirror.  
 a. he                      b. herself                      c. himself                      d. hisself
7. \_\_\_\_\_ is a thing that you use in a kitchen for cooking food.  
 a. Cooker                      b. Cook                      c. Refrigerator                      d. Counter
8. You \_\_\_\_\_ write on the walls.  
 a. have to                      b. must                      c. don't have to                      d. must not
9. You \_\_\_\_\_ come to my party next week; I'd really like you to be there.  
 a. must                      b. have to                      c. don't have to                      d. must not
10. He was angry \_\_\_\_\_ I was late..  
 a. so                      b. because                      c. so that                      d. although
11. I phone to make sure the train \_\_\_\_\_ .  
 a. arrive                      b. to arrive                      c. arriving                      d. arrived
12. Speak louder \_\_\_\_\_ everybody can hear you.  
 a. because                      b. so that                      c. as                      d. to
13. She wore a hat to \_\_\_\_\_ the sun out of her eyes.  
 a. make                      b. let                      c. get                      d. keep
14. He fell off his bicycle and injured himself.  
 a. hurt                      b. destroyed                      c. cut                      d. pained
15. She had to stay in hospital overnight, just as a (n) \_\_\_\_\_.  
 a. arrangement                      b. preparation                      c. agreement                      d. precaution

**III. Choose the words or phrases that are not correct in Standard English.**

16. I must do all the shopping yesterday because the shops are closed today.  
 A                      B                      C                      D



17. She arrange her desk so that she could reach everything easily.

A B C D

18. I could n't move the piano alone, so I asked Tom give me a hand.

A B C D

19. Are you going to let me eating that last piece of blueberry pie?

A B C D

29. Angela must cook a lot of food yesterday because they had a party.

A B C D

**IV. Choose the word (a, b, c, or d) that best fits each of the blank spaces.**

We don't live (21)\_\_\_\_\_ a house or a flat. We live on houseboat. The boat (22) \_\_\_\_\_ small, but it's quite big inside. Apart from the bathroom, it has only one room, so we (23) \_\_\_\_\_ do everything there\_ eat, cook, sleep and watch TV. We usually keep our houseboat at Little Venice (24)\_\_\_\_\_ London. We're almost in the center of the city there. That's great for clubs, pubs, the theatre, and so on. But the (25) \_\_\_\_\_ thing about a houseboat is that you can move and take your home (26) \_\_\_\_\_ you.

21. a. in b. at c. on d. inside

22. a. is b. was c. looks d. looked

23. a. should b. have to c. need d. could

24. a. in b. at c. on d. of

25. a. best b. most c. worse d. fastest

26. a. for b. to c. with d. of

**V. Read the following passage and choose the item (a, b, c, or d) that best answers each of the questions about it.**

This large flat is on the top floor of a five-story modern block of flats in a quiet part of the country. There are two schools, a restaurant, and several shops nearby. Wetton Station is only a few hundred meters away. The flat has got a large living-room, a dining-room, a modern kitchen, a large bedroom and two small bedrooms. There is a bathroom with shower, sink and toilet. The flat has also got a small storeroom, and there is a large verandah. The price is £44,590, including carpets.

five-story (adj) : năm tầng

verandah (n) : hiên, hành lang

27. The flat is on the \_\_\_\_\_ floor of a modern block of flats.

a. third b. second c. fifth d. sixth

28. The flat has \_\_\_\_\_ rooms altogether.

a. 6 b. 7 c. 8 d. 9

29. Is there a railway station near the flat?

a. Yes. There are two railway stations near the flat.

b. Yes. There is a railway station near the flat.

c. No. There isn't any railway station near the flat.

d. no information

30. What does the author try to do?

a. He tries to buy a large flat. b. He tries to sell a large flat.

c. He tries to rent a large flat. d. He tries to find a large flat.

31. Which of the following is not true?

a. There are two schools near the flat.

b. The modern block of flats has five floors.

c. The flat is beautiful but the neighborhood is noisy.

d. The flat has a large verandah.

**TEST 3**

**I. Choose the word whose main stress is placed differently from the others.**

1. a. beneath b. scissors c. wardrobe d. cover

2. a. cooker b. folder c. destroy d. injure

3. a. frying b. towel c. socket d. include

4. a. chemical b. precaution c. electric d. destruction

5. a. remember b. dangerous c. vegetable d. opposite

**II. Choose the word or phrase that best completes each unfinished sentence below or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.**

6. \_\_\_\_\_ is a large piece of furniture where you can hang your clothes.  
a. Wardrobe      b. Refrigerator      c. Desk      d. Counter
7. Alec said to \_\_\_\_\_ that he was lucky to be alive.  
a. he      b. his      c. himself      d. myself
8. Children \_\_\_\_\_ drink milk every day.- It's good for them.  
a. must      b. ought      c. don't have to      d. must not
9. I think Angela \_\_\_\_\_ to buy that coat, it's really lovely.  
a. must      b. ought      c. should      d. have
10. We'll go swimming today \_\_\_\_\_ it's hot.  
a. so      b. because      c. so that      d. then
11. Let me \_\_\_\_\_ your bag.  
a. carry      b. to carry      c. to carrying      d. carrying
12. I tried \_\_\_\_\_ her name but I couldn't.  
a. remember      b. to remember      c. remembering      d. to remembering
13. We live in the room \_\_\_\_\_ the store.  
a. above      b. on      c. over      d. up
14. It'll take me an hour to do the household \_\_\_\_\_.  
a. work      b. chores      c. job      d. exercises
15. The \_\_\_\_\_ put too much salt in the food.  
a. cook      b. cooker      c. stove      d. oven

**III. Choose the words or phrases that are not correct in Standard English.**

16. I painted my car myself so that I didn't want to take it to the garage.  
A      B      C      D
17. We must not go to school tomorrow because the teachers are having  
A      B      C      D  
a meeting.
18. It is dangerous not to cover electricity sockets.  
A      B      C      D
19. Police were there to make sure there be no violence.  
A      B      C      D
20. He decided to visit a friend who lived very next to where he was at  
A      B      C      D  
that moment.

**IV. Choose the word (a, b, c, or d) that best fits each of the blank spaces.**

Dear Grandma and Grandpa,

Hi! How are you? We're (21) \_\_\_\_\_ .

Well, we finally moved! This is a picture (22) \_\_\_\_\_ the living room of our new house. It's really huge. There are lots of (23) \_\_\_\_\_ so it's very sunny. (24) \_\_\_\_\_ , we don't have (25) \_\_\_\_\_ yet. We (26) \_\_\_\_\_ a beautiful. Couch\_ actually, a sofa bed. It's a pretty blue color. We want (27) \_\_\_\_\_ an ultra-modern table to put (28) \_\_\_\_\_ of it. Please visit soon \_ after we get our new couch.

Love,

Sharon and Alex

21. a. fine      b. good      c. well      d. all are correct
22. a. on      b. with      c. about      d. of
23. a. rooms      b. windows      c. couches      d. cushions
24. a. Of course      b. For example      c. Because      d. Soon
25. a. much furniture      b. many furnitures      c. much furnitures      d. many furniture
26. a. buy      b. buys      c. are buying      d. bought
27. a. get      b. getting      c. to get      d. to getting
28. a. beside      b. behind      c. in front      d. next

**V. Read the following passage and choose the item (a, b, c, or d) that best answers each of the questions about it.**

Hi! My name is John. I live in Liverpool. Liverpool is a large city in the north of England. I live with my parents, my two brothers and msister. We live in a large house.

In our house, there is a big kitchen, a dining room, a large living room, and a toilet. There is also a separate room for our washing machine and freezer. Upstairs there are five bedrooms, two bathrooms, and another toilet. Outside, there is a large garden. There are two garages.

29. Where does John live?

- a. In England.                      b. In Wales.                      c. In Scotland.                      d. In France.

30. How many people are there in John's family?

- a. 4                                      b. 5                                      c. 6                                      d. 7

31. How many rooms are there in John's house?

- a. 10                                      b. 11                                      c. 13                                      d. 14

32. Dining room is the room in a house where you \_\_\_\_\_ .

- a. usually relax in comfortable chairs      b. eat meals  
c. cook food and wash dishes                      d. wash your body

33. Which of the following is not true?

- a. John's family live in a large house.  
b. John's house is big but doesn't have any gardens.  
c. The kitchen in John's house is big.  
d. John's house has two garages.

## TEST 4

### I. Choose the word that has the underlined part differently from the others.

1. a. safe                      b. refrigerator                      c. market                      d. dangerous  
2. a. folder                      b. cover.                      c. socket                      d. remember  
3. a. drug                      b. rug                      c. bus                      d. century  
4. a. beneath                      b. heavy                      c. bread                      d. wear  
5. a. cupboard                      b. object                      c. include                      d. place

### II. Choose the word or phrase that best completes each unfinished sentence below or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.

6. \_\_\_\_\_ is a big metal box for keeping food and drink cold and fresh.

- a. Counter                      b. Sink                      c. Jar                      d. Refrigerator

7. We amused \_\_\_\_\_ playing cards.

- a. we                      b. our                      c. ourself                      d. ourselves

8. \_\_\_\_\_ I go and see that film at the Odeon?

- a. Should                      b. Ought                      c. Ought to                      d. Have to

9. You \_\_\_\_\_ to eat more, you are far too thin.

- a. should                      b. ought                      c. could                      d. must

10. The storm destroyed two houses here.

- a. next                      b. near                      c. nearby                      d. nearly

11. We found a picnic area down \_\_\_\_\_ the river.

- a. beside                      b. besides                      c. outside                      d. inside

12. She is looking at the woman sitting \_\_\_\_\_ .

- a. next                      b. opposite                      c. near                      d. nearly

13. She used dried leaves and twigs to \_\_\_\_\_ up the hole.

- a. over                      b. cover                      c. paint                      d. coat

14. Ted was putting his clean clothes away in the \_\_\_\_\_ .

- a. desk                      b. wardrobe                      c. refrigerator                      d. bookshelf

15. On the left \_\_\_\_\_ the picture, you can see his grandmother, Jane Cryer.

- a. to      b. from      c. of      d. on

### III. Choose the words or phrases that are not correct in Standard English.

16. Dorothy needs leave now or she will be late for her appointment.

- A                      B                      C                      D

17. I think she oughts to get up earlier.

- A                      B                      C                      D

18. It took three people for moving the piano.

- A                      B                      C                      D

19. On the wall opposite to the door, there was a large painting.

- A                      B                      C                      D

20. He left a note for you above the kitchen table.

A B C D

**IV. Choose the word (a, b, c, or d) that best fits each of the blank spaces.**

(21) \_\_\_\_\_ Precautions for Older Persons You (22) \_\_\_\_\_ clean up spills quickly. You should not climb on chairs or furniture. You must have a smoke alarm (23) \_\_\_\_\_ each floor and test them (24) \_\_\_\_\_. You must not take (25) \_\_\_\_\_ appliances into the bathroom, and never touch electrical appliances (26) \_\_\_\_\_ wet hands. You must not put plants or a vase of flowers on a television set or other electrical (27) \_\_\_\_\_. You (28) \_\_\_\_\_ smoke in bed. You must not take other people's medicine or let others take yours.

spill (n) : chũ nước, sữa...bị đổ

smoke alarm (n) : thiết bị báo khói

21.a.Safe b.Safere c.Safely d.Safety

22.a.should b.ought to c.need d.a & b

23.a.in b.at c.on d.to

24.a.monthly b.every month c.months d.a & b

25.a.electrical b.electrically c.electricity d.electrician

26.a.by b.with c.use d.using

27.a.devices b.object c.appliances d.a & c

28. a. must not b. need not to c. don't have to d. a & b

**V. Read the following passage and choose the item (a, b, c, or d) that best answers each of the questions about it.**

In the home, you must keep matches, lighters and candles out of the reach of children. You must have a smoke detector on each floor, and test them monthly.

In the kitchen, you must keep sharp knives, scissors, hot meals and drinks out of reach of children. You must keep children out of the kitchen during cooking.

In the bathroom, you must check the bath water temperature before children get in, and always run the cold water first before adding the hot.

In the bedroom, you must keep furniture away from the windows, to make sure children do not climb up and fall out of open windows.

smoke detector (n) : máy dò khói

run (v) : mở ( vòi nước... )

29. Which of the following could be the best title of the passage?

a. Safety Precautions for Children b. Safety Precautions in the Home

c. Safety Precautions for Older Persons d. a & b are correct

30. Matches, lighters and candles can \_\_\_\_\_ .

a. be suitable toys for children b. be dangerous

c. cause a fire d. b & c

31. It is \_\_\_\_\_ to put furniture near the windows.

a. safe b. suitable c. dangerous d. all are correct

32. Why do we have to keep furniture away from the windows?

a. Because children can climb up and fall out of open windows.

b. Because it is dangerous for children.

c. Because children do not climb up and fall out of open windows.

d. a & b are correct

33. Which of the following is not true?

a. Sharp knives, scissors, hot meals and drinks can be dangerous for children.

b. It's not important to have a smoke detector on each floor.

c. You must check the bath water temperature before children get in.

d. Children must not play with matches, lighters and candles.

**\*. LISTENING COMPREHENSION**

**1. Listen and fill A, B, or C indicating your choice.**

3.1 Her mother \_\_\_\_\_ to help her with the housework.

A. needs them

B. does not need anyone

C. needs her daughter

3.2 What is the relationship between the speaker?

A. Two strangers.

B. A mother and a son.

C. A mother and a daughter.

3.3 What is he going to do? - He's going to \_\_\_\_\_ the rubbish bin.

A. fill

B. clean

C. empty

3.4 The man is going to \_\_\_\_\_ the coffee machine.

A. switch on and off

B. show

C. buy

3.5 They are talking about \_\_\_\_\_ .

A. a restaurant

B. an evening course

C. a waiter's study

## **2. Listen and fill in the blanks.**

Mr. Doe is at home tonight. He is reading a newspaper while his wife is tidying up the cupboard. Freddy, their son is helping her with the chore.

Freddy : Mum, (3.6) \_\_\_\_\_ should I put this (3.7) \_\_\_\_\_ stuff?

Mrs. Doe : Well, put it on the (3.8) \_\_\_\_\_ over there so that the baby cannot (3.9) \_\_\_\_\_ it.

Freddy: How about these (3.10) \_\_\_\_\_ ?

Mrs. Doe : All right. Put them in the (3.11) \_\_\_\_\_ cupboard in the (3.12) \_\_\_\_\_.

Freddy : I'll do it (3.13) \_\_\_\_\_ now. Anything else I can help you in the (3.14) \_\_\_\_\_ ?

Mrs. Doe : Well, unplug the (3.15) \_\_\_\_\_ kettle, dear.

Freddy: OK, mum.

## UNIT 4: OUR PAST

### Test 1

#### I. Choose the word that has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others.

1. a. mach                      b. pan                      c. transmit                      d. safety
2. a. equiment                      b. upset                      c. end                      d. help
3. a. folk                      b. hold                      c. photo                      d. neighbor
4. a. fairy                      b. train                      c. afraid                      d. wait
5. a. excited                      b. prince                      c. once                      d. escape

#### II. Choose the word or phrase that best completes each unfinished sentence below or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.

6. Yesterday I \_\_\_\_\_ to the cinema.  
a. go                      b. will go                      c. went                      d. has go
7. Mozart was born in Salzburg \_\_\_\_\_ 1756.  
a. in                      b. on                      c. at                      d. since
8. \_\_\_\_\_ Saturday night, I went to bed at 11 o'clock.  
a. At                      b. On                      c. In                      d. From
9. I used \_\_\_\_\_ fishing.  
a. enjoy                      b. to enjoy                      c. enjoying                      d. to enjoying
10. It's hard work looking \_\_\_\_\_ three children all day.  
a. after                      b. before                      c. about                      d. at
11. I can't stand people who are cruel \_\_\_\_\_ animals.  
a. with                      b. to                      c. on                      d. about
12. He died \_\_\_\_\_ a heart attack.  
a. with                      b. of                      c. because                      d. by
13. The sun suddenly \_\_\_\_\_ from behind a cloud.  
a. appear                      b. appeared                      c. disappear                      d. disappeared
14. An oil \_\_\_\_\_ burned in the darkness.  
a. lamb                      b. lamp                      c. lam                      d. lame
15. He was late, but fortunately his friends waited for him.  
a. luckily                      b. magically                      c. cruelly                      d. lately

#### III. Choose the words or phrases that are not correct in Standard English.

16. Bob lived in Rome for three years; now he was living in Amsterdam.  
A                      B                      C                      D
17. There used to be a movie theater here but it close a long time ago.  
A                      B                      C                      D
18. I don't want to sound likely I'm complaining, but this plan is unfair.  
A                      B                      C                      D
19. We took all the rubbish outside and burn it.  
A                      B                      C                      D
20. He made me feel like such a foolish when he used me as an example!  
A                      B                      C                      D

#### IV. Choose the word (a, b, c, or d) that best fits each of the blank spaces.

One day, two men (21) \_\_\_\_\_ in the woods. Suddenly, they saw a huge black bear. One man immediately (22) \_\_\_\_\_ down, took off his backpack, and took out his sneakers. He began (23) \_\_\_\_\_ off his hiking boots. The other man looked (24) \_\_\_\_\_ him and said, "Are you crazy? Do you think you can run (25) \_\_\_\_\_ than that bear?" "No," replied the first man. "But I can run faster than (26) \_\_\_\_\_!"

take off (phrv) : cởi( giày...)

sneakers (n) : giày chạy bộ

hiking boots (n) : giày đi bộ

21. a. hiked                      b. are hiking                      c. was hiking                      d. were hiking
22. a. sits                      b. sited                      c. sitted                      d. sat
23. a. take                      b. taking                      c. to take                      d. b & c
24. a. on                      b. at                      c. for                      d. after
25. a. fast                      b. fastly                      c. faster                      d. more fast
26. a. him                      b. his                      c. you                      d. your

**V. Read the following passage and choose the item (a, b, c, or d) that best answers each of the questions about it.**

In Scotland, there is a **popular** legend about a monster. The monster lives in a lake called Loch Ness, near the town of Inverness. Loch Ness is 32 km long, 5 km wide, and very, very deep. The monster's name is Nessie. People say that **she** is very big, and that she has got a long neck, like a snake.

The legend of the monster is very famous, and millions of tourists from all over the world come to Loch Ness. Everybody wants to be the first person to see Nessie. Come to Scotland and Loch Ness \_ that person may be you!

legend (n) : truyền thuyết      monster (n) : quái vật

27. What does the word '**popular**' in the first line mean?

- a. ancient      b. modern      c. famous      d. interesting

28. What is the length of Loch Ness?

- a. 32 km      b. 5 km      c. very deep      d. no information

29. Which of the following does the word '**she**' in line 4 refer to?

- a. legend      b. Loch Ness      c. the monster      d. the town

30. The tourists want to \_\_\_\_ .

- a. hear about the monster      b. swim in the lake  
c. be the first person to see the monster      d. catch the monster

31. Which of the following is not true?

- a. The name of the monster is Nessie.  
b. The lake where the monster lives is near the town of Inverness.  
c. Millions of tourists saw Nessie.  
d. The lake where the monster lives is in Scotland.

**Test 2**

**I. Choose the word that has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others.**

1. a. beneath      b. destroy      c. upset      d. planet  
2. a. tiger      b. fire      c. stripe      d. prince  
3. a. buffalo      b. rope      c. wisdom      d. clothes  
4. a. door      b. foolish      c. choose      d. soon  
5. a. daugher      b. light      c. weighh      d. coughh

**II. Choose the word or phrase that best completes each unfinished sentence below or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.**

6. I \_\_\_\_ football very often when I was younger.

- a. play      b. was going to      c. played      d. was playing

7. Many people decorate their homes \_\_\_\_ Christmas.

- a. in      b. at      c. on      d. when

8. Children believe a fat, jolly man brings gifts \_\_\_\_ Christmas Eve.

- a. in      b. at      c. on      d. when

9. We live \_\_\_\_ the 21st century.

- a. in      b. at      c. on      d. for

10. I \_\_\_\_ gardening, but I don't have time for it now.

- a. use to enjoy      b. used to enjoy      c. use to enjoying      d. used to enjoying

11. Costa Rica sounds \_\_\_\_ a great place for a relaxing vacation.

- a. as      b. like      c. similar      d. same

12. I am not happy \_\_\_\_ his work this term.

- a. with      b. to      c. on      d. of

13. I thought there was some coffee in the cupboard, but there's \_\_\_\_ there.

- a. no      b. none      c. any coffee      d. none coffee

14. The factory \_\_\_\_ down last year.

- a. burned      b. turned      c. fire      d. flamed

15. He \_\_\_\_ his words carefully.

- a. use      b. chose      c. collect      d. spoke

**III. Choose the words or phrases that are not correct in Standard English.**

16. Mozart started composing at the age of five and writing more than

A      B      C      D

600 pieces of music.

17. The course begins in 12 May and ends sometime in August.

A B C D

18. How could you be so cruel with someone who never did you any harm?

A B C D

19. James had to chose between getting a job or going to college.

A B C D

20. I tried to ask a question, but just made myself look fool.

A B C D

**IV. Choose the word (a, b, c, or d) that best fits each of the blank spaces.**

(21)\_\_\_\_\_ the United States and Canada, (22)\_\_\_\_\_ a popular legend about a monster. People say that it is very big and that it has a lot of hair. (23) \_\_\_\_\_ name is Bigfoot, (24) \_\_\_\_\_ there are big footprints in the snow. The footprints are 60 cms (25) \_\_\_\_\_ and 20 cms wide. But (26)\_\_\_\_\_ Bigfoot really exist? We don't know!

21. a.In b.At c.On d.From

22. a.there is b.there are c.have d.having

23. a.Its b.It c.It's d.It has

24. a.so b.because c.so that d.although

25. a.length b.width c.height d.long

26. a.do b.does c.did d.are

**V. Read the following passage and choose the item (a, b, c, or d) that best answers each of the questions about it.**

**Legends** are stories about the past. Some of the stories come from ancient history. But not all legends are ancient. There are modern legends too. **They** are often called urban legends, because the stories happen in modern cities. Ten years ago, there was a rumor that there were crocodiles under New York. The rumor was soon a newspaper story, and the newspaper story was soon a legend. So, today, many people in New York **believe** that there are crocodiles under the ground there!

rumor (n) : tin đồn

27. What does the word '**legends**' in line 1 mean?

a. stories b. history c. people d. newspapers

28. Which of the following does the word '**they**' in line 3 refers to?

a. stories about the past b. modern legends c. modern cities d. people

29. Another name of 'modern legends' is \_\_\_\_\_ .

a. urban legends b. modern cities c. rumors d.crocodiles

30. We can replace the word '**believe**' in line 7 with \_\_\_\_\_ .

a. 'know' b. 'say' c. 'think' d. 'appear'

31. Which of the following is true?

a. All legends are about the past.

b. Modern people still believe in legends.

c. There are crocodiles under New York.

d. Now many New Yorkers don't believe that there are crocodiles under the ground of New York.

**TEST 3**

**I. Choose the word whose main stress is placed differently from the others.**

1. a. fairy b.appear c.cruel d.master

2. a. after b.servant c.grandpa d.nearby

3. a. farmer b.village c.escape d.sister

4. a. festival b.excited c.traditionnal d.immediately

5. a. magicall b.buffalo c.everyone d.equipment

**II. Choose the word or phrase that best completes each unfinished sentence below or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.**

6. His wife \_\_\_\_\_ five years ago.

a. die b. died c.dies d.was dying

7. We usually open our present \_\_\_\_\_ midnight.

a.in b.at c.on d.when

8. \_\_\_\_\_ Thanksgiving Day, families come together for a special dinner.



a.In                      b.At                      c.On                      d.When

9. Where \_\_\_\_\_ before you moved here?

- a. did you use to live                      b. did you use  
c. used you to live                      d. used to you

10. She is dying\_\_\_\_\_ cancer.

- a. with                      b. of                      c. because of                      d.by

11. The frog changed\_\_\_\_\_ a handsome prince.

- a. in                      b. to                      c. into                      d.from

12. The committee decided \_\_\_\_\_ the offer.

- a. to accept                      b. for accepting                      c. accepting                      d.accept

13. His wife recently gave birth to a \_\_\_\_\_ .

- a. daughter                      b. niece                      c. nephew                      d.children

14. You have nothing to \_\_\_\_\_ by telling the truth.

- a. loose                      b. lose                      c. loss                      d. lost

15. He's getting very excited about his holiday.

- a. eager                      b. funny                      c. worried                      d. pleased

**III. Choose the words or phrases that are not correct in Standard English.**

16. He wakes up and finded himself in the hospital.

- A                      B                      C                      D

17. On Christmas, neighborhoods are beautiful with many bright Christmas

- A                      B                      C

lights.

- D

18. When he told me the price, I nearly died for shock.

- A                      B                      C                      D

19. It's a traditional to sing 'Auld Lang Syne' on New Year's Eve.

- A                      B                      C                      D

20. Many people wisdom stayed at home in the bad weather.

- A                      B                      C                      D

**IV. Choose the word (a, b, c, or d) that best fits each of the blank spaces.**

Harry starts work (21)\_\_\_\_\_ half past six. He delivers papers every day of the week, from Monday to Saturday, but not (22)\_\_\_\_\_ Sundays. He works (23)\_\_\_\_\_ the mornings before school and (24)\_\_\_\_\_ the afternoons after school. He usually finishes work (25) \_\_\_\_\_ six o'clock.

Harry says, "(26)\_\_\_\_\_ the summer, the job is OK, but (27) \_\_\_\_\_ December and January, the weather is very cold! I like this job. I get a lot of exercise, and the money is good. I'm saving my money in the bank (28)\_\_\_\_\_the moment for a holiday in Spain."

21. a. in                      b. at                      c. on                      d. a & b  
22. a. in                      b. at                      c. on                      d. between  
23. a. in                      b. at                      c. on                      d. Ø  
24. a. in                      b. at                      c. on                      d. when  
25. a. in                      b. at                      c. on                      d. since  
26. a. In                      b. At                      c. On                      d. Ø  
27. a. in                      b. at                      c. on                      d. from  
28. a. in                      b. at                      c. on                      d. of

**V. Read the following passage and choose the item (a, b, c, or d) that best answers each of the questions about it.**

Cambridge  
20 February, 2050

Dear Mr. Editor,

I read the article last week which compared life in the 1990s with life today. The writer thought that family life then was better than it is now. I don't agree. I think life today is much better than it used to be.

Life is so much easier and more convenient now. Fifty or sixty years ago, they didn't have domestic robots, for example. My grandparents had to do all their own housework!

Today, we can **order** everything by using our cards, but in the last century people had to go to the shops themselves. What a waste of time! In my opinion, we're much better off now.

Yours faithfully,

John Andrews

domestic (adj) : trong nhà

29. According to John Andrews, life in the 1990s was \_\_\_\_\_ .

- a. better than it used to be
- b. better than life in the year 2050
- c. so much easier and more convenient than life in the year 2050
- d. less easier and convenient than life in the year 2050

30. Fifty or sixty years before the year 2050, \_\_\_\_\_ .

- a. there were many domestic robots
- b. people had to do all their housework by themselves
- c. people bought everything by using their cards
- d. people didn't have to go to the shops themselves

31. What does the word '**order**' in line 10 mean?

- a. sell
- b. buy
- c. use
- d. have

32. What does John think?

- a. The life in 1990s wasn't very interesting.
- b. The writer of the article wasn't right.
- c. It's a waste of time to go to the shop by himself.
- d. all are correct.

33. John writes this passage in the year \_\_\_\_\_ .

- a. 1990
- b. 2000
- c. 2006
- d. 2050

#### TEST 4

**I. Choose the word that has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others.**

- 1. a. graze      b. past      c. tale      d. name
- 2. a. folder      b. cover      c. mobile      d. wardrobe
- 3. a. drug      b. cupboard      c. sure      d. destruction
- 4. a. brought      b. corse      c. sound      d. ought
- 5. a. school      b. chore      c. kitchen      d. choose

**II. Choose the word or phrase that best completes each unfinished sentence below or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.**

6. Mark \_\_\_\_\_ long hair when he was a teenager.

- a. has
- b. have
- c. had
- d. was having

7. Many people wear new clothes \_\_\_\_\_ Easter Sunday too.

- a. in
- b. at
- c. on
- d. when

8. I found it on a \_\_\_\_\_ table.

- a. near
- b. nearly
- c. nearby
- d. nearside

9. The bus service is free in the evenings and \_\_\_\_\_ weekends.

- a. in
- b. at
- c. on
- d. b & c

10. There \_\_\_\_\_ so much violence.

- a. wasn't use to
- b. weren't use to being
- c. used not to be
- d. used not to being

11. He decided \_\_\_\_\_ what would happen.

- a. to stay and see
- b. staying and seeing
- c. to stay and seeing
- d. staying and see

12. Flowers and candies are popular gifts \_\_\_\_\_ Valentine's Day.

- a. in
- b. at
- c. on
- d. when

13. I went to every bookshop, but \_\_\_\_\_ of them had the book I wanted.

- a. none
- b. no
- c. some
- d. anything

14. I did some stupid things when I was young and \_\_\_\_\_ .

- a. fool
- b. foolish
- c. foolishly
- d. foolery

15. Ann \_\_\_\_\_ downstairs and hurt her back.

- a. fall
- b. fell
- c. fallen
- d. felt

**III. Choose the words or phrases that are not correct in Standard English.**

16. Late at Christmas Eve, Santa comes down the chimney and puts presents

A

B

C

D

under the tree.

17. My sister uses to play tennis a lot but she doesn't play very often now.

A B C D

18. She ate all the chocolates - there are no in the box.

A B C D

19. The company is losing money all the time.

A B C D

20. He was terribly exciting about his holiday.

A B C D

**IV. Choose the word (a, b, c, or d) that best fits each of the blank spaces.**

(21)\_\_\_\_\_ a beautiful princess had a golden ball. Unfortunately, one day she (22) \_\_\_\_\_ her ball into the water. She was unhappy and started (23)\_\_\_\_\_. Suddenly a green frog appeared and offered to help her if she let him live with her in the palace. The (24) \_\_\_\_\_ agreed.

(25) — the frog gave her the ball. She took the ball and forgot all about the frog.

The frog was angry and (26)\_\_\_\_\_ his story to the King. The King asked his daughter to take the frog to her room and look (27) \_\_\_\_\_ him carefully. The princess cried again, but she took the frog and put him on her bed. The frog asked her to kiss him, so she did. (28)\_\_\_\_\_, the frog turned into a handsome prince. Of course, he and the princess fell in love. And they lived happily ever after.

21. a. One                      b. Once                      c. Two                      d. Twice  
22. a. drops                      b. dropped                      c. dropped                      d. is dropping  
23. a. cry                      b. crying                      c. to cry                      d. b&c  
24. a. girl                      b. princess                      c. frog                      d. a&b  
25. a. So                      b. But                      c. However                      d. For example  
26. a. asked                      b. told                      c. said                      d. spoke  
27. a. for                      b. at                      c. after                      d. all are correct  
28. a. Lately                      b. Recently                      c. Hardly                      d. Immediately

**V. Read the following passage and choose the item (a, b, c, or d) that best answers each of the questions about it.**

Once upon a time, there is a girl called Little Red Riding Hood, because of the red hood she always wears. The girl walks through the woods to give her grandmother some food. A wolf wants to eat the girl but is afraid to do so **in public** (sometimes there are woodcutters watching). **So**, he suggests the girl to pick some flowers, which she does. After that, he goes to the grandmother's house. He eats the grandmother, and waits for the girl, disguised as the grandmother. When the girl arrives, he eats her too. A woodcutter, however, comes to the house and cuts the wolf open. Little Red Riding Hood and her grandmother come out unharmed.

hood (n) : mũ trùm đầu

woodcutter (n) : tiểu phu

disguise (v) : cải trang

29. Why is the girl called Little Red Riding Hood?

- a. Because she likes red.                      b. Because she always wears a red hood.  
c. Because she is little.                      d. no information

30. What does the phrase "**in public**" in line 4 mean?

- a. in the woods                      b. when other people are there  
c. immediately                      d. soon

31. What does the word "**he**" in line 5 refer to?

- a. the woodcutter                      b. the wolf  
c. the girl's grandfather                      d. no information

32. Little Red Riding Hood \_\_\_\_\_ .

- a. walks through the woods                      b. wants to give her grandmother some food  
c. picks some flowers                      d. all are correct

33. Which of the following is not true?

- a. Sometimes, there are woodcutters in the wood.  
b. The wolf gives Little Red Riding Hood some flowers.  
c. A woodcutter saves the girl and her grandmother.  
d. The girl and her grandmother are not dead.

**\* LISTENING COMPREHENSION**

**1. Listen and fill A, B, or C indicating your choice.**

- 4.1 Who told her folktales when she was a child?  
A. Her father did.  
B. Nobody did.  
C. Her mother did.
- 4.2 She wants to know about \_\_\_\_\_ in the old times.  
A. T.V and movies  
B. boating and swimming  
C. her grandfather's leisure activities
- 4.3 They talk about means of \_\_\_\_\_ in the area where he used to live.  
A. transportation  
B. communications  
C. raising horses
- 4.4 Her grandfather used to be a \_\_\_\_\_ during the Revolutionary War.  
A. a nurse  
B. a firefighter  
C. a soldier
- 4.5 Her father \_\_\_\_\_ .  
A. is still working  
B. is retiring  
C. is selling books to a library

**2. Listen and fill in the blanks.**

When my (4.6) \_\_\_\_\_ was young he used to live in a remote mountainous (4.7) \_\_\_\_\_. His family was very poor and his mother died (4.8) \_\_\_\_\_ because of snake bite when she went cutting the logs in the (4.9) \_\_\_\_\_ with her husband. My great-grandfather worked very hard to bring up his only (4.10) \_\_\_\_\_. The little boy had to go cutting trees with his father in the deep forest to (4.11) \_\_\_\_\_ for food and clothes in a small (4.12) \_\_\_\_\_ down the river. One day my (4.13) \_\_\_\_\_ grandfather and his son happened to meet a very (4.14) \_\_\_\_\_ man in the village. The man told my grand-father's father that he wanted to (4.15) \_\_\_\_\_ the handsome young boy because his wife blamed him for having no children. Since then my grandfather's life turned to another page.

## UNIT 5 : STUDY HABITS

### TEST 1

#### I. Choose the word that has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others.

- |                        |                      |                             |                             |
|------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1. a. Spanish          | b. <u>h</u> abit     | c. necessary                | d. satisf <u>a</u> ctory    |
| 2. a. m <u>e</u> nd    | b. s <u>e</u> mester | c. l <u>e</u> tt <u>e</u> r | d. r <u>e</u> p <u>o</u> rt |
| 3. a. c <u>o</u> mment | b. p <u>r</u> omise  | c. sh <u>o</u> p            | d. im <u>p</u> rove         |
| 4. a. m <u>e</u> aning | b. h <u>e</u> art    | c. <u>e</u> at              | d. s <u>pe</u> ak           |
| 5. a. a <u>c</u> ross  | b. c <u>o</u> me     | c. ex <u>c</u> ellent       | d. satisf <u>a</u> ctory    |

#### II. Choose the word or phrase that best completes each unfinished sentence below or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.

6. He tried to give up smoking but couldn't break the \_\_\_\_\_.  
a. hobby                      b. habit                      c. pastime                      d. favor
7. Our team won the game because we played very \_\_\_\_\_.  
a. good                      b. well                      c. goody                      d. better
8. You \_\_\_\_\_ take the baby to the doctor.  
a. should                      b. ought                      c. need                      d. has to
9. The doctor \_\_\_\_\_ he should take a few days off.  
a. say                      b. said                      c. ask                      d. tell
10. He was more than a little proud \_\_\_\_\_ himself.  
a. about                      b. to                      c. of                      d. for
11. The Chinese team \_\_\_\_\_ in the competition.  
a. work very hard                      b. worked very hard                      c. work very hardly                      d. worked very hardly
12. James is very ill; he \_\_\_\_\_ to the hospital.  
a. need to go                      b. needs to go                      c. nee                      d going                      d. needs going
13. His \_\_\_\_\_ towards me is very strange.  
a. behave                      b. behavior                      c. behaved                      d. behaving
14. I was born in Vietnam; Vietnamese is my \_\_\_\_\_.  
a. mother tongue                      b. first language  
c. foreign language                      d. a & b
15. How do you \_\_\_\_\_ your name?  
a. pronunciation                      b. pronounce                      c. pronounced                      d. pronoun

#### III. Choose the words or phrases that are not correct in Standard English.

16. He said that his mother was a badly cook.  
A                      B                      C                      D
17. I should work harder at my English pronunciation.  
A                      B                      C                      D
18. I got good grades at English and History.  
A                      B                      C                      D
19. They write the meaning of new words by their mother tongue.  
A                      B                      C                      D
20. Next I'd like you to make the grammar exercises on page 10.  
A                      B                      C                      D

#### IV. Choose the word (a, b, c, or d) that best fits each of the blank spaces.

Kenji and Ykari are new students in Peter's class. They are from Japan. They said they (21) \_\_\_\_\_ together, (22) \_\_\_\_\_ a week. They studied their textbook (23) \_\_\_\_\_ it has the grammar at the back. They learned the rules (24) \_\_\_\_\_ heart and then they wrote (25) \_\_\_\_\_ of sentences and examples, and practiced with conversations.

- |                |             |            |                |
|----------------|-------------|------------|----------------|
| 21. a. revised | b. revision | c. learned | d. learning    |
| 22. a. once    | b. one      | c. two     | d. a & b       |
| 23. a. so      | b. so that  | c. because | d. in order to |
| 24. a. with    | b. by       | c. on      | d. in          |
| 25. a. lot     | b. lots     | c. many    | d. much        |

#### V. Read the following passage and choose the item (a, b, c, or d) that best answers each of the questions about it.

Dear Maria,

At last! Hooray! We finished all our exams yesterday. The last one was History. It was horrible. I think History is really difficult because I can't remember all the facts and the dates.

I did seven subjects. The worst were Science and History. I found them very difficult. I always **forget** most of the things we've learned.

The best subject this year was Geography, but we only had it twice a week. We're going to Wales in the middle of August, to see my granddad. Would you like to come with us? Mum says it's OK. Please write and tell me about your year at school. What was it like? Were your exams easy?

Bye for now.

Peter

26. This is a letter to \_\_\_\_\_ .

- a. a brother                      b. a sister                      c. a friend                      d. granddad

27. How many subjects did Peter take exams?

- a. two                      b. three                      c. four                      d. seven

28. Peter was good at \_\_\_\_\_ .

- a. History                      b. Science                      c. Geography                      d. Math

29. What does the word '**forget**' in line 6 mean?

- a. not remember                      b. not know                      c. not understand                      d. not like

30. Peter wanted to \_\_\_\_\_ .

- a. complain about his exams                      b. tell Maria about his year at school  
c. ask Mario to go to Wales with his family                      d. b&c are correct

## TEST 2

### I. Choose the word that has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others.

1. a. late                      b. paper                      c. lunar                      d. pronunciation  
2. a. term                      b. necessary                      c. semester                      d. mother  
3. a. list                      b. underline                      c. highlight                      d. night  
4. a. proud                      b. pronoun                      c. around                      d. enough  
5. a. revision                      b. festival                      c. postcard                      d. promise

### II. Choose the word or phrase that best completes each unfinished sentence below or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.

6. The water was rising \_\_\_\_\_.

- a. fast                      b. slow                      c. fastly                      d. lovely

7. As you're so unhappy there, you \_\_\_\_\_ look for another job.

- a. should                      b. ought                      c. need                      d. has to

8. Sally \_\_\_\_\_ him to come home early.

- a. tell                      b. told                      c. say                      d. ask

9. I tried my \_\_\_\_\_ not to laugh.

- a. good                      b. well                      c. better                      d. best

10. We should learn this poem \_\_\_\_\_ .

- a. by heart                      b. by soul                      c. by many times                      d. by millions

11. She arrived early \_\_\_\_\_ a good seat.

- a. so that to get                      b. in order get                      c. in order to get                      d. so that getting

12. You must improve your spelling.

- a. make something better                      b. become better  
c. make something worse                      d. become worse

13. \_\_\_\_\_ is the study of the earth and its countries, mountains, rivers, weather, etc.

- a. Geography                      b. Physics                      c. Chemistry                      d. Mathematics

14. We left at 6 a.m \_\_\_\_\_ late.

- a. so as not to be                      b. so as not being  
c. so as to be                      d. so as not being

15. He usually \_\_\_\_\_ or highlights only the words he wants to learn.

- a. underlines                      b. understands                      c. underlined                      d. understood

### III. Choose the words or phrases that are not correct in Standard English.

16. They are very proud about their new house.

A B C D

17. The first question in the exam was very hardly.

A B C D

18. However, he need to improve his listen skills.

A B C D

19. We should clean the floor as quick as possible.

A B C D

20. How much time do you spend for learning new words?

A B C D

**IV. Choose the word (a, b, c, or d) that best fits each of the blank spaces.**

We got up early in the morning. We (21) \_\_\_\_\_ prepared our food boxes to take with us. We left the house and had to drive (22)\_\_\_\_\_through the town traffic. However in the countryside we drove (23) \_\_\_\_\_. After an hour we reached the foot of the mountain. We climbed the first part easily, but when we were nearly at the top we naturally slowed down (24) \_\_\_\_it was difficult. We tried (25)\_\_\_\_to reach the top and when we did, Dad said we had done (26) \_\_\_\_\_.

21. a. care b. careless c. careful d. carefully

22. a. slow b. slowly c. lovely d. lately

23. a. fast b. fastly c. quick d. slow

24. a. but b. however c. because d. for example

25. a. hard b. hardly c. best d. most

26. a. good b. well c. fine d. bad

**V. Read the following passage and choose the item (a, b, c, or d) that best answers each of the questions about it.**

According to Dr. Lee, here are the most important things a student should do to be a good language learner. First, you should always go to class and get to it early. Second, you should sit straight and pay attention. And you **ought to** ask and answer questions in class. Third, you should do all homework and try to use your new language outside of class at least once every week. Finally, you mustn't give up!

according to (prep) : theo

pay attention: chú ý

at least (idm): ít nhất

give up (phrv) : từ bỏ

27. The author was trying to \_\_\_\_\_ .

a. show how important the language is

b. introduce a new way of language learning

c. give the reader advice on language learning

d. persuade the readers to join their new language class

28. The author wrote the passage to \_\_\_\_\_ .

a. students b. language learners c. doctors d. engineers

29. Which of the following could be the best title of the passage?

a. How To Be a Good Language Learner

b. How To Be a Good Teacher

c. A New Way of Language Learning

d. Dr. Lee's Ideas

30. We could replace '**ought to**' in line 4 with \_\_\_\_\_ .

a. should b. have to c. need d. can

31. Language learners shouldn't \_\_\_\_\_ .

a. get to class early b. ask and answer questions in class

c. be absent from school d. use the new language outside of class

**TEST 3**

**I. Choose the word whose main stress is placed differently from the others.**

1. a. across b. report c. lunar d. pronounce

2. a. aloud b. comment c. believe d. improve

3. a. meaning b. mother c. promise d. revise

4. a. excellent b. memory c. festival d. semester

5. a. behavior b. participate c. necessary d. traditional

**II. Choose the word or phrase that best completes each unfinished sentence below or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase..**

6. I went to bed \_\_\_\_\_ last night.  
a. late                      b. lately                      c. latest                      d. latter
7. She works very \_\_\_\_\_.  
a. hard                      b. hardly                      c. studious                      d. careful
8. You \_\_\_\_\_ drink and drive.  
a. shouldn't                      b. oughtn't                      c. don't have to                      d. needn't
9. The teacher told us \_\_\_\_\_ talk.  
a. not to                      b. not                      c. don't                      d. do not to
10. She \_\_\_\_\_ some old photographs in a drawer.  
a. came down                      b. came on                      c. came across                      d. came over
11. Can you \_\_\_\_\_ what time the train leaves?  
a. find out                      b. find in                      c. find up                      d. find on
12. He spent a lot of time and effort \_\_\_\_\_ that project.  
a. for                      b. with                      c. to                      d. on
13. He promised \_\_\_\_\_ me.  
a. to help                      b. helping                      c. help                      d. to helping
14. \_\_\_\_\_ is the study of the life of animals and plants.  
a. Biology                      b. Physics                      c. Chemistry                      d. Literature
15. She got very good grades in all her exams.  
a. scores                      b. goals                      c. marks                      d. points

**III. Choose the words or phrases that are not correct in Standard English.**

16. It doesn't matter if you don't win just try your most.  
A                      B                      C                      D
17. It's all right to borrow money occasional, but don't let it become a habit.  
A                      B                      C                      D
18. It didn't take her long to learn her lines with heart.  
A                      B                      C                      D
19. Tim promised trying his best in learning Spanish.  
A                      B                      C                      D
20. They didn't try learning all new words they came across.  
A                      B                      C                      D

**VI. Choose the word (a, b, c, or d) that best fits each of the blank spaces.**

Our classes take place (21) \_\_\_\_\_ three hours every morning (22) \_\_\_\_\_ Monday to Friday. The maximum class size (23) \_\_\_\_\_ twelve and the average is ten. We use modern methods of teaching and (24) \_\_\_\_\_, and the school (25) \_\_\_\_\_ a language laboratory, a video camera and recorder. You will only be (26) \_\_\_\_\_ in improving your English, however, if you work (27) \_\_\_\_\_ and practice speaking English as (28) \_\_\_\_\_ as you can!

21. a. for                      b. since                      c. at                      d. on
22. a. between                      b. on                      c. at                      d. from
23. a. is                      b. are                      c. has                      d. have
24. a. learn                      b. learning                      c. learns                      d. learnt
25. a. has                      b. have                      c. there is                      d. there are
26. a. succeed                      b. success                      c. successful                      d. successfully
27. a. hard                      b. hardly                      c. quick                      d. intelligent
28. a. many                      b. a lot                      c. lots                      d. much

**VII. Read the following passage and choose the item (a, b, c, or d) that best answers each of the questions about it.**

Experts think that it is a good idea for children to learn not just one, but two foreign languages. *They* say that leaning two foreign languages develops children's minds and increases their knowledge of other cultures.

The experts also **believe** that the two foreign languages children learn should be completely different from one another, for example English and Chinese, or French and Japanese. In addition, they say that children should start to learn foreign languages as early as possible, from the age of about six.

expert (n): chuyên gia                      increase (v) : tăng thêm

29. According to experts, children \_\_\_\_\_ .



- a. shouldn't learn more than two foreign languages
  - b. should learn just one foreign language
  - c. should learn two foreign languages
  - d. shouldn't learn foreign languages
30. What does the word '**they**' in line 2 refer to?
- a. experts            b. children            c. languages            d. cultures
31. Children should learn \_\_\_\_\_.  
 a. English and Chinese  
 b. French and Japanese  
 c. two foreign languages which are completely different from one another  
 d. all are correct
32. Which of the following is not true?  
 a. Children should start to learn foreign languages early.  
 b. Children should start to learn foreign languages from the age of about six.  
 d. Learning foreign languages is good for children.

#### Test 4

#### I. Choose the word that has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others.

- 1. a. vacation            b. festival            c. grade            d. celebrate
- 2. a. highlight            b. meaning            c. stick            d. habit
- 3. a. memory            b. try            c. directory            d. necessary
- 4. a. pronounce    b. cousin            c. enough            d. country
- 5. a. highlight            b. although            c. neighbor            d. laugh

#### II. Choose the word or phrase that best completes each unfinished sentence below or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.

6. I'm afraid our team's doing very \_\_\_\_\_.  
 a. good            b. bad            c. badly            d. goodly
7. You really \_\_\_\_\_ Italia, it's a fantastic place.  
 a. ought to go            b. should to go to            c. should go to            d. need go to
8. Mr. White \_\_\_\_\_ her to stand up.  
 a. spoke            b. asked            c. tell            d. say
9. I was very \_\_\_\_\_ to be able to help.  
 a. please            b. pleased            c. pleasure            d. pleasing
10. Try \_\_\_\_\_ here on time.  
 a. to be            b. be            c. being            d. to being
11. She spends too much money \_\_\_\_\_ clothes.  
 a. for            b. with            c. to            d. on
12. You have to promise \_\_\_\_\_ anyone.  
 a. not to tell            b. won't tell            c. not telling            d. don't tell
13. I got a grade 2 \_\_\_\_\_ Math.  
 a. about            b. on            c. for            d. to
14. She made some interesting \_\_\_\_\_ about the film.  
 a. comments            b. commenting            c. commences            d. commends
15. \_\_\_\_\_ is studying again something that you have learnt, before an exam.  
 a. Revision            b. Experiments            c. Practice            d. Semester

#### III. Choose the words or phrases that are not correct in Standard English.

16. I need you going to the shop for me.  
                     A        B                      C                      D
17. Thank you for your invitation, which I am very pleasure to accept.  
                     A                      B                                      C                      D
18. Tim's mother said that she was proud about her son.  
     A                      B                      C                      D
19. You can use dictionary to find about new words.  
                     A                      B                      C                      D
20. What did Tim's mother tell him in the end of the conversation?  
                     A                                      B                      C                      D

#### IV. Choose the word (a, b, c, or d) that best fits each of the blank spaces.

Being a student involves taking responsibility for (21)\_\_\_\_\_ your own time. So, you need (22)\_\_\_\_\_ about planning (23)\_\_\_\_\_ time and workload effectively. Don't try (24)\_\_\_\_\_ too much at once\_ have regular breaks. If you fail to finish a piece of work as (25)\_\_\_\_\_ as you wanted, don't feel (26)\_\_\_\_\_, just be (27)\_\_\_\_\_ realistic in your planning (28)\_\_\_\_\_ time.

involve(v) : bao gồm      responsibility(n) : trách nhiệm

workload(n) : khối lượng công việc

- |                 |              |                |               |
|-----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|
| 21. a. organize | b. organizes | c. organized   | d. organizing |
| 22. a. learn    | b. to learn  | c. to learning | d. learning   |
| 23. a. you      | b. your      | c. yours       | d. yourself   |
| 24. a. do       | b. doing     | c. to do       | d. to doing   |
| 25. a. quick    | b. quickly   | c. fast        | d. b & c      |
| 26. a. bad      | b. good      | c. well        | d. badly      |
| 27. a. more     | b. much      | c. many        | d. few        |
| 28. a. near     | b. then      | c. next        | d. b & c      |

#### V. Read the following passage and choose the item (a, b, c, or d) that best answers each of the questions about it.

One of the most important parts of this method of language learning is the telling of stories. Twice every day, at the end of the morning and after sessions, the teacher reads us a **boring** story about the Familie Gartner. We were given the text : German on the left\_ hand side, the translation on the right-hand side. Then **she** told us to lie back and close our eyes while she read the text **again**, and the music played in the background. Afterwards, we could remember most of the details\_ and the vocabulary.

translation(n) : bản dịch      details(n) : chi tiết

29. What does the word '**boring**' in line 3 mean?
- a. interesting      b. uninteresting      c. happy      d. unhappy
30. What does the word '**she**' in line 5 refer to?
- a. the teacher      b. one of the student  
c. Gartner      d. one of the author's friends
31. We can replace the word '**again**' in line 6 with\_\_\_\_\_ .
- a. one more time      b. quietly      c. many times      d. loudly
32. Which of the following is not true?
- a. The students had the translation of the story on the right\_ hand side.  
b. While the students were lying, the teacher read the text again.  
c. There wasn't any music in their class.  
d. This new method seems to be successful.

#### \* LISTENING COMPREHENSION

##### 1. Listen and fill A, B, or C indicating your choice.

5.1 Her teacher \_\_\_\_\_ do scientific research.

- A. did not help her  
B. helped her  
C. was a scientist who used to

5.2 What is the relationship between the speakers?

- A. A teacher and a student.  
B. A father and a son.  
C. Two friends.

5.3 They want to \_\_\_\_\_ .

- A. form a working team  
B. join a sporting team  
C. take some exams

5.4 They are talking about \_\_\_\_\_ .

- A. writing a passage  
B. memorizing a passage  
C. copying a passage

5.5 What does he want to know?

- A. The format of TOEFL.  
B. The meaning of TOEFL.

C. The TOEFL exam.

**2. Listen and fill in the blanks.**

Tony and Fred are neighbors and playmates. Fred came when Tony was writing something at the table.

Fred : Hey, Tony. What are you (5.6) \_\_\_\_\_?

Tony : Well, I'm writing my (5.7) \_\_\_\_\_ .

Fred : Wow, a (5.8) \_\_\_\_\_! It takes a lot of time. I thought you were studying for your (5.9) \_\_\_\_\_ exam.

Tony : Well, writing (5.10) \_\_\_\_\_ in (5.11) \_\_\_\_\_ is also one of the ways to improve my English (5.12) \_\_\_\_\_ as the English teacher often says.

Fred : How can you know your writing is (5.13) \_\_\_\_\_?

Tony : Well, sometimes I ask my (5.14) \_\_\_\_\_ to read my writing and give me advice. I try to think in (5.15) \_\_\_\_\_ instead of (5.16) \_\_\_\_\_ when I write. And when writing, I use the (5.17) \_\_\_\_\_ and (5.18) \_\_\_\_\_ I have learned to (5.19) \_\_\_\_\_ what I mean. In that way, I can improve my (5.20) \_\_\_\_\_ writing at school.

## UNIT 6: THE YOUNG PIONEERS CLUB

### TEST 1

#### I. Choose the word that has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others.

1. a. although      b. sidewalk      c. along      d. all
2. a. volunteer      b. support      c. century      d. fund
3. a. enroll      b. both      c. lost      d. program
4. a. shout      b. loud      c. group      d. scout
5. a. school      b. else      c. secretary      d. position

#### II. Choose the word or phrase that best completes each unfinished sentence below or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.

6. The next meeting of the committee \_\_\_\_\_ on November 5th.  
a. is      b. are      c. was      d. were
7. I remember you \_\_\_\_\_ that shirt.  
a. buy      b. to buy      c. buying      d. for buying
8. You \_\_\_\_\_ right.  
a. may be      b. will be      c. was      d. are being
9. Ten countries participated in the discussions.  
a. took part      b. hold      c. told      d. buying
10. You ought to \_\_\_\_\_ the house more.  
a. get out to      b. get off for      c. get off      d. get out of
11. I got \_\_\_\_\_ when I tried to find the station.  
a. lost      b. lose      c. loss      d. loose
12. \_\_\_\_\_ is the people who live in a place.  
a. Community      b. Environment      c. Organization      d. Program
13. I collect stamps as a \_\_\_\_\_.  
a. hobby      b. pastime      c. favor      d. a & b
14. If you want to join the library, you'll need to fill \_\_\_\_\_ an application form.  
a. on      b. to      c. at      d. out
15. The \_\_\_\_\_ is the air, water, land, animals and plants around us.  
a. environment      b. community      c. organization.      d. program

#### III. Choose the words or phrases that are not correct in Standard English.

16. When you see Dennis, tell himself he still owes me some money.  
A      B      C      D
17. I don't enjoy to go on vacation as much as I used to.  
A      B      C      D
18. It was kind to you to take me to the station.  
A      B      C      D
19. The hospital is trying to raise funds on a new kidney machine.  
A      B      C      D
20. She taught her children how to care after their pets.  
A      B      C      D

#### IV. Choose the word (a, b, c, or d) that best fits each of the blank spaces.

Dear Granddad,

I've got some really (21)\_\_\_\_\_ news. I may go to Camp Timber with Ace (22)\_\_\_\_\_ this summer. Mum (23)\_\_\_\_\_ I can go. The only (24)\_\_\_\_\_ is that Ace's dad says that it's too expensive. Still Ace thinks he'll probably be able to make some money by doing jobs around the house. He even promised his dad he would take the dog for a walk!

His sister is really angry because she wants (25) \_\_\_\_\_ to camp as well, but she's too young. She's only eight.

Anyway, I (26)\_\_\_\_\_ he can go.

Love, Debbie

PS Tom says he'll phone you soon.

21. a. great      b. good      c. wonderful      d. all are correct
22. a. in      b. at      c. on      d. Ø

23. a. say                      b. says                      c. is saying                      d. will say  
 24. a. news                      b. problem                      c. event                      d. occasion  
 25. a. go                      b. to go                      c. going                      d. to going  
 26. a. hope                      b. plan                      c. look                      d. seem

**V. Read the following passage and choose the item (a, b, c, or d) that best answers each of the questions about it.**

Since 1877, the Fresh Air Fund has helped poor children from New York City spend summers in the country. Each year, over ten thousand children, ages 6 to 18, participate in the program. Some stay at a camp; **others** live with a host family. The fund pays for all expenses.

The camps are for 8-to 15-year-olds. At camp, children can learn about the stars, see deer and cows and other animals, and go hiking, fishing, and of course, swimming. The children learn responsibility by helping out with **chores** like making beds and waiting on tables.

host (n) : chủ                      expense (n) : chi phí

responsibility (n): trách nhiệm

27. The aim of the Fresh Air Fund is to help \_\_\_\_\_.  
 a. poor children                      b. children from New York City  
 c. all children                      d. poor children from New York City  
 28 How many children take part in the program every year?  
 a. all children ages 6 to 18    b. ten thousand  
 c. over ten thousand                      d. no information  
 29. What does the word '**others**' in line 4 refer to?  
 a. summer                      b. camps                      c. programs                      d. children  
 30. What do the children do at the camp?  
 a. Learn about the stars.                      b. See deer, cows, and other animals.  
 c. Go hiking, fishing and swimming.    d. all are correct  
 31. Which of the following could replace the word '**chores**' in line 8?  
 a. homework    b. hard work                      c. housework                      d. all are correct

## TEST 2

**I. Choose the word that has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others.**

1. a. character                      b. act                      c. land                      d. silar  
 2. a. fitness                      b. differ                      c. establish                      d. tidy  
 3. a. voluntary                      b. along                      c. support                      d. organization  
 4. a. resource                      b. your                      c. course                      d. encourage  
 5. a. hobbies                      b. bags                      c. groups                      d. organizations

**II. Choose the word or phrase that best completes each unfinished sentence below or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.**

6. \_\_\_\_ away on holiday next week. Can we meet the week after?  
 a. am                      b. going to be                      c. will                      d. was  
 7. The sun \_\_\_\_ at 5.16 tomorrow.  
 a. rise                      b. rises                      c. is rising                      d. is going to rise  
 8. I actually enjoy \_\_\_\_ shoes. It's relaxing!  
 a. clean                      b. cleans                      c. to clean                      d. cleaning  
 9. The news \_\_\_\_ as a shock to many of the people present.  
 a. come                      b. may come                      c. are coming                      d. will comes  
 10. This charity aims to help people \_\_\_\_ themselves.  
 a. help                      b. helping                      c. on helping                      d. for helping  
 11. We got \_\_\_\_ in the woods.  
 a. lot                      b. lost                      c. loss                      d. lose  
 12. The \_\_\_\_ is to increase sales in Europe.  
 a. aim                      b. aid                      c. arm                      d. ace  
 13. I like \_\_\_\_ activities such as walking and camping.  
 a. outdoor                      b. indoor                      c. outside                      d. inside  
 14. She gave me a form and told me to \_\_\_\_ .  
 a. fill it                      b. fill it out                      c. fill out it                      d. fill in it  
 15. Two years\_\_\_\_ , an American businessman got lost in London.

- a. lately                      b. later                      c. latter                      d. late

**III. Choose the words or phrases that are not correct in Standard English.**

16. After you will go another 50 meters, you will see a path to your left.

- A    B    C                      D

17. Can you help me moving this table?

- A    B    C    D

18. Take this map so that you don't go lost!

- A    B                      C    D

19. All of them agreed to participate for the program.

- A    B    C                      D

20. They are going to clean the banks of the lakes in weekends.

- A                      B    C                      D

**IV. Choose the word (a, b, c, or d) that best fits each of the blank spaces.**

Mom: Sun, you look very (21)\_\_\_\_\_ today. Anything interesting (22)\_\_\_\_\_ school?

Sun: Yes, Mom. I'm going to (23) \_\_\_\_\_ the Green Club.

Mom: Really? What will you do?

Sun: We are having an (24) \_\_\_\_\_ month. And, we're going to clean the banks of the lakes (25) \_\_\_\_\_ weekends.

Mom: Will you do anything else?

Sun: Oh, yes. We're planting young trees and plants to sell to some schools. We hope (26) \_\_\_\_\_ more green color to the town and earn some money for our club.

Mom: That sounds excellent.

21. a. unhappily                      b. happily                      c. unhappy                      d. happy  
22. a. in                      b. at                      c. on                      d. with  
23. a. participate                      b. join                      c. take part                      d. all are correct  
24. a. environment                      b. camp                      c. organization                      d. program  
25. a. when                      b. in                      c. on                      d. all are correct  
26. a. give                      b. to give                      c. giving                      d. to giving

**V. Read the following passage and choose the item (a, b, c, or d) that best answers each of the questions about it.**

'**Activation!**' is a charity. Its main aim is to provide activity breaks for teenagers from poor families in London. We choose children who would never have a holiday unless we helped. Every year we organize charity events to raise money and we bring small groups of children here to the seaside, where they can learn to swim and to sail.

Host families provide accommodation and look after the teenagers during their stay.

charity (n); tổ chức từ thiện                      break (n) : kì nghỉ

unless (conj) : trừ khi                      host (n) : chủ

accommodation (n) : chỗ ở

27. What is '**Activation!**'?

- a. An organization    b. A charity                      c. A volunteer                      d. a & b are correct

28. The children who take part in the program are \_\_\_\_\_

- a. rich                      b. poor                      c. sociable                      d. hard-working

29. How can they raise money?

- a. By organizing charity events.  
b. By bringing small groups of children to the seaside.  
c. By teaching children to swim.  
d. no information

30. What does the word '**they**' in line 5 refer to?

- a. families                      b. events                      c. children                      d. activities

31. Which of the following is true?

- a. Teenagers from rich families in London can join the program.  
b. The children must learn to swim and to sail.  
c. 'Activation!' provides accommodation for the children.  
d. Host families take care of the children during their stay.

### TEST 3

#### I. Choose the word whose main stress is placed differently from the others.

1. a. favor                      b. able                      c. support                      d. offer
2. a. garden                      b. enroll                      c. sidewalk                      d. drawing
3. a. interest                      b. explain                      c. tutor                      d. hobby
4. a. assistance                      b. similar                      c. register                      d. citizen
5. a. voluntary                      b. academic                      c. application                      d. education

#### II. Choose the word or phrase that best completes each unfinished sentence below or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.

6. Wait here until I \_\_\_\_\_ you.  
a. call                      b. will call                      c. called                      d. am going to call
7. Suddenly everybody stopped \_\_\_\_\_. There was silence.  
a. talk                      b. to talk                      c. talking                      d. for talking
8. Mike's hobbies include reading and chess.  
a. pastimes                      b. favors                      c. favorite                      d. habits
9. I helped him \_\_\_\_\_ his clothes.  
a. finding                      b. to find                      c. on finding                      d. found
10. Eating too much fat can \_\_\_\_\_ heart disease.  
a. lead to                      b. led to                      c. lead for                      d. led for
11. Our product is sold \_\_\_\_\_.  
a. world                      b. worldwide                      c. worldly                      d. worldliness
12. We received 400 \_\_\_\_\_ for the job.  
a. applications                      b. hobbies                      c. activities                      d. favors
13. I like \_\_\_\_\_ activities such as walking and camping.  
a. outdoor                      b. indoor                      c. outside                      d. inside
14. You need to enroll before the end of August.  
a. encourage                      b. register                      c. join                      d. participate
15. The temperature \_\_\_\_\_ sometimes reach 35°C in July.  
a. can                      b. ought                      c. need                      d. must

#### III. Choose the words or phrases that are not correct in Standard English.

16. He can remember to be in the hospital when he was four.  
A                      B C                      D
17. She finds it difficulty to get out now with her bad leg.  
A                      B C                      D
18. They ought to spend a lot of money on cleaning out the beach.  
A                      B C                      D
19. Could you give me a small favor?  
A                      B C D
20. You should participate to the recycling program.  
A                      B C                      D

#### IV. Choose the word (a, b, c, or d) that best fits each of the blank spaces.

Hoa is excited about the (21) \_\_\_\_\_ activities she is going to do. The Y&Y is having a plan (22) \_\_\_\_\_ the community. She'll (23) \_\_\_\_\_ in its recycling program. In joining this program, she'll collect (24) \_\_\_\_\_ paper, glass and empty cans. Then she will send them for (25) \_\_\_\_\_.

She hopes that she could save natural resources and earn some money for her school Y&Y in these (26) \_\_\_\_\_. She also thinks about participating in (27) \_\_\_\_\_ planting trees and flowers or (28) \_\_\_\_\_ the street children.

21. a. interesting                      b. interested                      c. boring                      d. bored
22. a. help                      b. to help                      c. helping                      d. to helping
23. a. take part                      b. participate                      c. fill                      d. a & b
24. a. use                      b. used                      c. using                      d. to use
25. a. recyclable                      b. recycle                      c. Recycled                      d. Recycling
26. a. organization                      b. members                      c. activities                      d. resources
27. a. and                      b. either                      c. so                      d. neither
28. a. help                      b. helped                      c. helping                      d. to help

**V. Read the following passage and choose the item (a, b, c, or d) that best answers each of the questions about it.**

The Wildlife Treatment Center is a small organization that was set up on the Greek island of Aegina in 1984. Its aims are to protect rare birds and other animals which are in danger and to teach people about the importance of wildlife.

At the busy animal hospital, vets and volunteers take care of anything from birds to bears. Many of the animals in the Center are rare, but not all. The Center accepts any animals that is in trouble, and even takes care of ordinary pets.

Ordinary members of the public usually bring sick and injured animals into the hospital.

set up (phrv) : thành lập                      rare (adj) : quý hiếm

accept (v) : chấp nhận                      vet (n) : bác sĩ thú y

island (n) : đảo                      pet (n) : thú cưng

29. Where is the Wildlife Treatment Center?

- a. In Greece                      b. On the island of Aegina
- c. a & b                      d. no information

30. At the animal hospital, they take care of \_\_\_\_\_ .

- a. anything from birds to bears              b. sick and injured animals
- c. ordinary members of the public      d. a & b are correct

31. What does the word '**volunteer**' in line 5 mean?

- a. ordinary people
- b. someone who does a job that they do not have to do
- c. someone who knows a lot about a particular subject
- d. someone who is a member of an organization

32. Which of the following could replace '**takes care of**' in line 8?

- a. looks at              b. looks in              c. looks for              d. looks after

33. who usually brings sick and injured animals into the hospital?

- a. vets              b. volunteers              c. members of the Center      d. ordinary people

**TEST 4**

**I. Choose the word that has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others.**

- 1. a. nation              b. paper              c. bank              d. application
- 2. a. enroll              b. hobby              c. program              d. over
- 3. a. used              b. voluntary              c. unite              d. usually
- 4. a. aim              b. raise              c. mainly              d. certainly
- 5. a. handicap              b. education              c. tidy              d. friend

**II. Choose the word or phrase that best completes each unfinished sentence below or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.**

6. Ann's new play \_\_\_\_\_ at the Grand Theatre next week.

- a. open              b. opens              c. opened              d. will be open

7. You need to register now.

- a. help              b. enroll              c. list              d. name

8. I enjoy \_\_\_\_\_ to music.

- a. listen              b. to listen              c. listening              d. for listening

9. Mountain daisies \_\_\_\_\_ be yellow or red.

- a. can              b. ought              c. need              d. have to

10. 'Where's Sue?' - 'She \_\_\_\_\_ be in the garden.'

- a. may              b. has to              c. need to              d. can

11. She helped me \_\_\_\_\_ the box.

- a. to carry              b. carried              c. carrying              d. for carrying

12. She participates \_\_\_\_\_ our Fishing Group.

- a. in              b. at              c. on              d. into

13. National No-Smoking week \_\_\_\_\_ on October 24th.

- a. start              b. starts              c. will start              d. will be starting

14. Skateboarding is the favorite pastime of many teenagers.



a.hobby                      b. favor                      c. subject                      d. habit

15. The\_\_\_\_\_ is people who cannot see.

a. blind                      b. deaf                      c. mute                      d. poor

**III. Choose the words or phrases that are not correct in Standard English.**

16. How many countries will, participate on the Olympic Games?

A                      B                      C                      D

17. Smoking can lead for heart disease.

A                      B C                      D

18. They are planning raising fund for the poor.

A                      B                      C D

19. Does her grandpa live on 73 Albert Street?

A B C D

20. Take this form to your teacher and ask her sign it.

A B C D

**IV. Choose the word (a, b, c, or d) that best fits each of the blank spaces**

Have you ever wanted to do something (21) ? Five years ago Bill Slade read about an organization (22) \_\_\_\_\_ Earthwatch. Earthwatch finds (23) \_\_\_\_\_ for expeditions to study and explore different parts of the world.

Bill decided (24) \_\_\_\_\_ an expedition to study elephants in Africa. And he counted birds in the rain forests of South America. He planted (25) \_\_\_\_\_ in Europe and he studied whales in the Pacific Ocean.

Bill said, 'It was (26) \_\_\_\_\_ work, but we had (27) \_\_\_\_\_ fun, and I learned a lot, (28) \_\_\_\_\_.'

expedition (n) cuộc thám hiểm

21. a. different                      b. the same                      c. differently                      d. difficultly

22. a. call                      b. calls                      c. calling                      d. called

23. a. volunteers                      b. activities                      c. programs                      d. resources

24. a. join                      b. to join                      c. joining                      d. to joining

25. a. trees                      b. parks                      c. lakes                      d. banks

26. a. hard                      b. hardly                      c. easy                      d. easily

27. a. many                      b. much                      c. a lot of                      d. more

28. a. also                      b. too                      c. either                      d. all are correct

**V. Read the following passage and choose the item (a, b, c, or d) that best answers each of the questions about it.**

Earthwatch finds volunteers for hundreds of expeditions. They're all ordinary people - male and female, young and old, teachers, students, office workers, engineers. They dig up dinosaur bones in North America and they study ancient civilizations in Central America and Australasia.

A volunteer said, 'I enjoy all the expeditions, and I saw some fantastic places. How many people had the chance to sleep on a beach, climb a mountain, or see a whale? This world is such a beautiful place, but it's disappearing fast. We have to learn more about it if we're going to save it.'

expedition (n) cuộc thám hiểm

male (n) đàn ông

female (n) phụ nữ

dinosaur (n) khủng long

chance (n) cơ hội

29. Who can be volunteers for Earthwatch?

a. teachers and students                      b. office workers and engineers

c. ordinary people                      d. all are correct

30. What do the volunteers do?

a. dig up dinosaur bones                      b. study ancient civilizations

c. a & b are correct                      d. no information

31. What are good things about the expeditions?

a. Volunteers can see fantastic places.

b. They can sleep on a beach, climb a mountain and see a whale.

c. a & b are correct

d. no information

32. Which of the following could replace the word 'fantastic' in line 5?

a. wonderful                      b. terrible                      c. dangerous                      d. dirty

33. What does the word 'it' in line 8 refer to?

a. expedition                      b. mountain                      c. whale                      d. this world

**\* LISTENING COMPREHENSION**

**1. Listen and fill A, B or C indicating your choice**

- 6.1 He wants to go to  
A. the bank  
B. the post office  
C. the head office
- 6.2 She \_\_\_\_\_ the heavy package.  
A. lets the man carry  
B. drops  
C. herself can carry
- 6.3 She is a \_\_\_\_\_ of the Young Pioneers League.  
A. leader  
B. member  
C. student
- 6.4 What are they talking about?  
A. Studying in a club.  
B. Applying to a club.  
C. Going to a club.
- 6.5 What kind of music does he like best?  
A. Country music.  
B. Classical music.  
C. Pop music.

**2. Listen and fill in the blanks.**

Tony and Nam belong to the same club, the Young Pioneers Club. They are among the active members of the club.

Nam . Tony, (6.6)\_\_\_\_\_ or we'll be (6.7) \_\_\_\_\_ for the trip.

Tony : Just a moment. I have to (6.8)\_\_\_\_\_ this one.

Nam . What is that ? What's in that big bag?

Tony . Well, old (6.9) \_\_\_\_\_ and toys. My mum said they would be of (6.10) \_\_\_\_\_ use for the (6.11) \_\_\_\_\_ we are going to visit.

Nam: Good idea. I bring some (6.12) \_\_\_\_\_ and popular (6.13)\_\_\_\_\_ that my mum put in this backpack.

Tony : Yesterday the (6.14)\_\_\_\_\_ teacher said we could bring some used textbooks and magazines to the children in there. Have you gotten anything?

Nam: Oh, yes. A dozen old (6.15)\_\_\_\_\_ books. OK. Let's go.  
It's late already.

## UNIT 7 : MY NEIGHBORHOOD

### TEST 1

#### I. Choose the word that has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others.

1. a. pancake                      b. surface                      c. situation                      d. tasty
2. a. family                      b. grocery                      c. try                      d. happy
3. a. business                      b. humid                      c. music                      d. community
4. a. cheap                      b. please                      c. speak                      d. area
5. a. delicious                      b. concern                      c. price                      d. parcel

#### II. Choose the word or phrase that best completes each unfinished sentence below or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.

6. Martina has been a professional tennis player \_\_\_\_\_ 1994.  
a. since                      b. for                      c. on                      d. in
7. The city center was \_\_\_\_\_ crowded than usual.  
a. less                      b. few                      c. many                      d. much
8. I never feel very \_\_\_\_\_ in his present.  
a. comfort.                      b. comfortable                      c. comfortably                      d. comforting
9. It's not warm but it isn't \_\_\_\_\_ yesterday.  
a. as cold as                      b. as cold so                      c. as cold like                      d. so cold so
10. \_\_\_\_\_ is it since you last saw Joe?  
a. How long                      b. How far                      c. What time                      d. What day
11. You \_\_\_\_\_ be hungry after your long walk.  
a. have to                      b. has to                      c. must                      d. ought to
12. I don't know \_\_\_\_\_ you do.  
a. as many as people                      b. as many people as  
c. such many people like                      d. so many as people
13. \_\_\_\_\_ is something that people make or grow to sell.  
a. Product                      b. Production                      c. Produce                      d. Productive
14. She has been a professional tennis player \_\_\_\_\_ years.  
a. since                      b. for                      c. in                      d. on
15. The wallet was \_\_\_\_\_ in my pocket.  
a. too big to put                      b. too big for putting  
c. so big to put                      d. bigger can't put

#### III. Choose the words or phrases that are not correct in Standard English.

16. She has won many tennis matches since she move from Slovakia.  
A                      B                      C                      D
17. Most people want to live in comfortable in their old age.  
A                      B                      C                      D
18. The city center wasn't as crowded this morning like it usually is.  
A                      B                      C                      D
19. For January, he has taken five exams and hasn't got any poor grade.  
A                      B                      C                      D
20. They lived at Barker Street two years ago.  
A                      B                      C                      D

#### IV. Choose the word (a, b, c, or d) that best fits each of the blank spaces.

We live in the suburbs, and it's just too (21)\_\_\_\_! There aren't (22)\_\_\_\_shops, and there are certainly (23)\_\_\_\_clubs or theaters. (24) \_\_\_\_\_ a lot of parks, good schools, and very (25)\_\_\_\_crime; but nothing ever really happens here. I would really love (26) \_\_\_\_\_downtown.

suburb (n) : ngoại thành

21. a. noisy                      b. noisily                      c. quiet                      d. quietly
22. a. much                      b. many                      c. more                      d. a lot of
23. a. not                      b. nothing                      c. none                      d. no
24. a. Has                      b. Having                      c. There is                      d. There are
25. a. little                      b. less                      c. many                      d. lots of
26. a. to live                      b. living                      c. to living                      d. a & b

**V. Read the following passage and choose the item (a, b, c, or d) that best answers each of the questions about it.**

My neighborhood is very **convenient** - it's near the shopping center and the bus station. **It** is also safe. But those are the only good things about living downtown. It is very noisy - the streets are always full of people! The traffic is terrible, and parking is a big problem! I can never park on my own street. I'd like to live in the suburbs.

27. What does the word '**convenient**' in line 1 mean?
- close to something
  - beautiful
  - far from other places
  - noisy
28. What does the word '**it**' in line 2 refer to?
- the author's neighborhood
  - shopping center
  - bus station
  - downtown
29. It's easy to \_\_\_\_\_.
- find a place to park
  - live in the suburbs
  - move to another place
  - go to the bus station
30. The author \_\_\_\_\_.
- likes to live in the suburbs
  - thinks that his/ her neighborhood is too quiet
  - thinks that living in the suburbs is very convenient
  - feels that his - her neighborhood is not safe
31. Which of the following is true?
- The author's neighborhood is inconvenient.
  - The author doesn't want to move to anywhere.
  - It's too difficult for the author to find a place to park his - her car.
  - Living downtown is better than living in the suburbs.

**TEST 2**

**I. Choose the word that has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others**

- a. stadium      b. contact      c. thanks      d. pancake
- a. effect      b. delicious      c. exhibition      d. selection
- a. concern      b. customer      c. contact      d. convenient
- a. organized      b. lived      c. concerned      d. established
- a. discount      b. resident      c. serve      d. tasty

**II. Choose the word or phrase that best completes each unfinished sentence below or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.**

6. She has earned millions of dollars \_\_\_\_\_ 1994.
- since
  - for
  - in
  - at
7. I am not prepared to discuss \_\_\_\_\_ the matter any further.
- about
  - on
  - for
  - Ø
8. I spent money than you.
- less
  - few
  - many
  - much
9. Their house is about three times as big ours.
- as
  - so
  - than
  - like
10. \_\_\_\_\_ have you known Jane?
- How far
  - How long
  - What time
  - What day
11. We lived close the sea.
- with
  - at
  - by
  - from
12. The water wasn't \_\_\_\_\_ in.
- clean enough to swim
  - enough clean to swim
  - clean enough for swimming
  - enough clean for swimming
13. Martina has loved sports \_\_\_\_\_ she was a child.
- since
  - for
  - when
  - as
14. I can't afford it \_\_\_\_\_ that price.
- for
  - on
  - with
  - at
15. They are very concerned about their son's illness.
- worried
  - uncomfortable
  - unhappy
  - dissatisfactory

**II. Choose the words or phrases that are not correct in Standard English.**

16. She became extremely successful since she has been in Switzerland.

A B C D

17. For Ronnie began classes, he has met an average of 1.324 people a month.

A B C D

18. Petrol is twice as expensive as it is a few years ago.

A B C D

19. Please contact me with the above address for more information.

A B C D

20. We arrived early in order to buying our tickets.

A B C D

**III. Choose the word (a, b, c, or d) that best fits each of the blank spaces.**

James: Excuse (21)\_\_\_\_, I'm your new (22) \_\_\_\_\_, Jack. I just moved in.

Mrs. Jones: Oh. Yes?

James: I m looking for a grocery store. Are there (23)\_\_\_\_around here?

Mrs. Jones: Yes, there are some (24) \_\_\_\_\_ Pine Street.

James: OK. And is there a Laundromat near here?

Mrs. Jones: Well, I think there's one across from the shopping center. James: (25) \_\_\_\_\_

Mrs. Jones: By the way, there's a barber shop in the shopping center, (26) \_\_\_\_\_

James: A barber shop?

Laundromat (n) : hiệu giặt tự động      barber shop (n) : hiệu cắt tóc

21. a. I                                      b. me                                      c. my                                      d. myself

22. a. neighbor                          b. neighborhood                      c. next-door                          d. newcomer

23. a. any                                      b. anywhere                              c. some                                      d. somewhere

24. a. of    b. at    c. on    d. beside

25. a. You're welcome.                  b. Thank you.                          c. Excuse me. d. Never mind.

26. a. neither                                  b. either                                      c. too                                      d. b & c

**IV. Read the following passage and choose the item (a, b, c, or d) that best answers each of the questions about it.**

Although 80% of Australians live near cities, the cities are not as large as those in some other countries. Most people live in houses in suburbs - not in apartments. The suburbs usually have their own churches, schools, and shopping centers. They also have recreational facilities. In large cities, like Sydney, the suburbs are often far from the center of town. Because many people commute to work, traffic is slow and there are many traffic jams.

recreational (adj) : (thuộc) sự giải trí      commute (v) : đi làm xa

27. Most of the Australians \_\_\_\_\_.

a. live in the cities                          b. live downtown  
c. live in the suburbs                          d. a & b are correct

28. What does the word 'their' in line 3 refer to?

a. cities                          b. countries                          c. houses                          d. suburbs

29. Sydney is \_\_\_\_\_.

a. large cities                          b. a large city                          c. a suburb                          d. the center of a town

30. Why are there many traffic jams?

a. Because the suburbs are often far from the center of town.  
b. Because many people commute to work.  
c. Because people live in houses - not in apartments.  
d. Australians like to live downtown.

31. The cities in Australia \_\_\_\_\_.

a. are very beautiful  
b. are not as large as cities in some other countries  
c. are the biggest cities in the world  
d. are noisy

**TEST 3****I. Choose the word whose main stress is placed differently from the others.**

1. a. notice                          b. surface                          c. contact                          d. effect

- |                |               |               |             |
|----------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|
| 2. a. humid    | b. airmail    | c. discuss    | d. pancake  |
| 3. a. area     | b. comfort    | c. market     | d. concern  |
| 4. a. customer | b. delicious  | c. grocery    | d. resident |
| 5. a. organize | b. discussion | c. restaurant | d. neighbor |

**II. Choose the word or phrase that best completes each unfinished sentence below or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.**

6. Born in Slovakia, she has lived in Switzerland \_\_\_\_\_ many years.  
a. since      b. for      c. as      d. when
7. Anna was excited and happy \_\_\_\_\_ the baby.  
a. at      b. on      c. of      d. about
8. Can you send me the money possible, please?  
a. as soon as      b. so soon as      c. so soon so      d. as soon so
9. Ann's grade is the same \_\_\_\_\_ mine.  
a. like      b. as      c. to      d. Ø
10. Coffee is Brazil's main \_\_\_\_\_.  
a. product      b. production      c. produce      d. productive
11. What awful weather! You must \_\_\_\_\_ cold, Ann.  
a. be      b. is      c. are      d. were
12. \_\_\_\_\_ is it like studying at a Japanese university?  
a. What      b. How      c. Which      d. When
13. Please contact \_\_\_\_\_ me if you have any question.  
a. with      b. to      c. for      d. Ø
14. Thirteen-year-old Ronnie Segal has loved Math — he was a little boy.  
a. since      b. for      c. as      d. when
15. Nobody really noticed \_\_\_\_\_ the changes  
a. of      b. about      c. to      d. Ø

**III. Choose the words or phrases that are not correct in Standard English.**

16. It is too late to going to the cinema.  
A      B      C      D
17. Tennis has been the most important thing to her for she was a little girl.  
A      B      C      D
18. 'Have something to eat. You have to be hungry.'  
A      B      C      D
19. This job is a lot different with what I'm used to .  
A      B      C      D
20. Martina hasn't attended school for 1994, and she has played tennis for years.  
A      B      C      D

**IV. Choose the word (a, b, c, or d) that best fits each of the blank spaces.**

Dear Simon,

This (21) \_\_\_\_\_ my first letter to you from my new home. We (22) \_\_\_\_\_ here since March 19th and I've been at my new school (23) \_\_\_\_\_ 3 weeks. I've got some new friends here, Dan and Emily. I've (24) \_\_\_\_\_ them for 14 days. I (25) \_\_\_\_\_ the school basketball team. I've been in the team (26) \_\_\_\_\_ April 14th. I've got a new bike now. I've only had it for 2 days.

Love,

Helen

PS Your last letter to me (27) \_\_\_\_\_ on February 21st. I (28) \_\_\_\_\_ from you for two months!

- |                         |                       |                    |               |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|---------------|
| 21. a. is               | b. is being           | c. has             | d. was        |
| 22. a. are              | b. were               | c. are being       | d. have been  |
| 23. a. sine             | b. for                | c. from            | d. already    |
| 24. a. know             | b. knowing            | c. knew            | d. know       |
| 25. a. have joined      | b. have taken part in |                    |               |
| c. have participated in |                       | d. all are correct |               |
| 26. a. since            | b. for                | c. on              | d. in         |
| 27. a. was              | b. were               | c. is being        | d. has been   |
| 28. a. don't hear       | b. didn't hear        | c. haven't hear    | d. won't hear |

**V. Read the following passage and choose the item (a, b, c, or d) that best answers each of the questions about it.**

However, there is little crime, and even very crowded cities have many parks and gardens.

29. Japan's cities \_\_\_\_\_.

- c. There are many parks and gardens.      d. a & c are correct

**III. Choose the words or phrases that are not correct in Standard English.**

16. Millions of people have visit Disney World in, Florida, since it opened  
                   A                                  B                                  C                                  D
17. Some things are too small to seeing without a microscope.  
                   A                                  B                                  C                                  D
18. He is going to study the market in order to is more successful.  
                   A                                  B                                  C                                  D
19. We must arrange a convenience time and place for the meeting.  
                   A                                  B                                  C                                  D
20. The shop offers a wide select of wine.  
                   A                                  B                                  C                                  D

**IV. Choose the word (a, b, c, or d) that best fits each of the blank spaces.**

This American (21) \_\_\_\_\_ is the main business and cultural center of the Midwest. New York is famous (22) \_\_\_\_\_ its music, opera, and theater. It also (23) \_\_\_\_\_ excellent museums. When shopping (24) \_\_\_\_\_ this city, you can (25) \_\_\_\_\_ a long row of fashionable stores on North Michigan Avenue. This area (26) \_\_\_\_\_ the Magnificent Mile. One of the world's (27) \_\_\_\_\_ buildings, the John Hancock Center, is (28) \_\_\_\_\_ on this avenue.

opera (n) nhạc kịch

avenue (n) đại lộ

row (n) hàng, dãy

fashionable (adj) sang trọng

- |               |             |              |                |
|---------------|-------------|--------------|----------------|
| 21. a. city   | b. capital  | c. area      | d. ground      |
| 22. a. about  | b. with     | c. on        | d. for         |
| 23. a. have   | b. has      | c. there is  | d. there are   |
| 24. a. in     | b. at       | c. on        | d. of          |
| 25. a. visit  | b. to visit | c. visiting  | d. to visiting |
| 26. a. call   | b. calls    | c. called    | d. is called   |
| 27. a. tall   | b. taller   | c. more tall | d. tallest     |
| 28. a. either | b. neither  | c. also      | d. too         |

**V. Read the following passage and choose the item (a, b, c, or d) that best answers each of the questions about it.**

A recent survey shows that Britons ***hate*** their neighbors. The results are alarming. 80% of the people who ***took part in*** the survey feel that their neighbors are inconsiderate. 25% don't talk to the people who live next door and 10% don't even know their names. In fact, one million householders in Britain would like to move because of the people that live next door.

The biggest cause of friction is noise. Many of the complaints about noise came from people who live in flats and divided houses. The other major problems are arguments about car parking spaces, and old people complaining about the young.

inconsiderate (adj) : thiếu quan tâm

survey (n) : khảo sát

friction (n) : sự xích mích

29. What does the word '***hate***' in line 1 mean?
- |                              |                           |
|------------------------------|---------------------------|
| a. dislike someone very much | b. like someone very much |
| c. love someone very much    | d. proud of someone       |
30. We could replace '***took part in***' in line 2 with \_\_\_\_\_.
- |                      |             |                |                      |
|----------------------|-------------|----------------|----------------------|
| a. 'participated in' | b. 'joined' | c. 'cared for' | d. a & b are correct |
|----------------------|-------------|----------------|----------------------|
31. \_\_\_\_\_ of the people who took part in the survey don't know their neighbors' names.
- |        |        |        |                |
|--------|--------|--------|----------------|
| a. 80% | b. 25% | c. 10% | d. One million |
|--------|--------|--------|----------------|
32. How many householders in Britain would like to move because of their neighbors?
- |                |                |                |                |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| a. 80% of them | b. 25% of them | c. 10% of them | d. one million |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
33. Which of the following is true?
- |   |
|---|
| a. Just some Britons hate their neighbors.  |
| b. 80% of the -people who took part in the survey feel that their neighbors are nice. |
| c. Noise isn't the biggest cause of friction.   |
| d. One of the major problems is arguments about car parking places.                   |

**\* LISTENING COMPREHENSION**

**1. Listen and fill A, B, or C indicating your choice.**

7.1 He wants to get the information about \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. goods  
 B. news



C. supermarkets

7.2 The child is kept in \_\_\_\_\_.

A. a day-care center

B. his mother's workplace

C. a school downtown

7.3 He wants to buy some \_\_\_\_\_.

A. medicine

B. food

C. sugar canes

7.4 They're talking about \_\_\_\_\_.

A. supermarkets

B. air-conditioners

C. the weather

7.5 They\_\_\_\_\_.

A. have been friends for two years.

B. meet each other every day

C. haven't met for a long time.

**2. Listen and fill in the blanks.**

Mai and ManS' are talking about new changes in their neighborhood.

Mai : We need some (7.6)\_\_\_\_\_ for Minh's (7.7) \_\_\_\_\_. Let's go shopping at the new (7.8) \_\_\_\_\_.

Mary : Which one ? The one next to the (7.9)\_\_\_\_\_or the one near the(7.10)\_\_\_\_\_ ?

Mai : Well, it is said that the (7.11)\_\_\_\_\_ near the (7.12) \_\_\_\_\_offers a wider selection of (7.13)\_\_\_\_\_and prices are more(7.14)\_\_\_\_\_.

Mary OK. Let's go there then. How do we go now?

Mai : Let's get a (7.15)\_\_\_\_\_.

## UNIT 8 : COUNTRY LIFE AND CITY LIFE

### TEST 1

#### I. Choose the word that has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others.

1. a. away                      b. facility                      c. migrant                      d. nature
2. a. urban                      b. pollution                      c. ruler                      d. supermarket
3. a. supply                      b. typhoon                      c. facility                      d. try
4. a. strain                      b. air                      c. rain                      d. entertainment
5. a. drought                      b. although                      c. cough                      d. neighbor

#### II. Choose the word or phrase that best completes each unfinished sentence below or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.

6. The game \_\_\_\_\_ at two o'clock tomorrow.  
a. has started      b. is going to start      c. start      d. is starting
7. Is your English \_\_\_\_\_ better?  
a. get      b. got      c. getting      d. getting
8. I feel much \_\_\_\_\_ now that the exams are over.  
a. more relaxed      b. more relaxing      c. relaxer      d. relax
9. I think this milk is turning \_\_\_\_\_.  
a. sour      b. sourly      c. sourness      d. more sourly
10. Our new car is a little \_\_\_\_\_ than our old one, but still fits easily into the garage.  
a. wide      b. wider      c. wider      d. widely
11. \_\_\_\_\_ the piano, but also the violins.  
a. Not only she plays      b. She not only plays  
c. Neither she plays      d. She plays either
12. Italy \_\_\_\_\_ France in tomorrow's final.  
a. has played      b. played      c. is playing      d. play
13. People used to believe that the world was flat.  
a. think      b. say      c. claim      d. hear
14. \_\_\_\_\_ is a long time when there is not enough rain.  
a. Storm      b. Drought      c. Typhoon      d. Flood
15. Strawberries are \_\_\_\_\_ at the moment.  
a. a lot of      b. plentiful      c. much      d. many

#### III. Choose the words or phrases that are not correct in Standard English.

16. I have to get up early tomorrow because I will teach a physics class at 3.00  
A                      B                      C  
in the morning.  
D
17. The situation is already very badly and it is getting worse.  
A                      B                      C      D
18. I enjoy not only reading novels but also magazines.  
A                      B                      C      D
19. She actually prefers do things by herself.  
A                      B      C                      D
20. Is the boat from Hai Phong arriving on 10.30?  
A      B      C                      D

#### IV. Choose the word (a, b, c, or d) that best fits each of the blank spaces.

I live (21) \_\_\_\_\_ Romania, in the (22) \_\_\_\_\_. My school is about one kilometer (23) \_\_\_\_\_ from my home. My sister goes to school (24) \_\_\_\_\_ bike every morning, but I haven't got a bike, so I go (25) \_\_\_\_\_ foot. It only (26) \_\_\_\_\_ about fifteen minutes, and it's good exercise.

21. a. in                      b. at                      c. on                      d. from
22. a. country                      b. countryside      c. city life                      d. a & b

- V. Read the following passage and choose the item (a, b, c, or d) that best answers each of the questions about it.**

I like our village because it is small and **quiet**. But my older sister doesn't like it. It isn't exciting enough for her. She prefers to live in a large city, where there are more cinemas and discos and teenagers.

- ## TEST 2

1.a. traffic                  b. relative                  c. tragedy                  d. jam  
2.a. apartment              b. offer                      c. prefer                  d. another  
3.a. nature                    b. pressure                  c. urban                    d. supply  
4.a. create                    b. peaceful                  c. increase                d. easily  
5.a. accessible                b. pressure                  c. illness                  d. success

6. I'm sorry, but I can't come for dinner because I \_\_\_\_\_ to York tonight.  
a. has driven                      b. drives                      c. drove                      d. am driving

7. That child is getting \_\_\_\_\_ every day.  
a. big                      b. bigger                      c. biggest                      d. bigger

8. It's becoming \_\_\_\_\_ to go out alone at night.  
a. danger                      b. dangerous                      c. dangerously                      d. dangerousness

9. The number of cars on the road \_\_\_\_\_ .  
a. increase                      b. is increasing  
c. are going to increase                      d. are increasing

10. It has been the \_\_\_\_\_ day in London for 35 years.  
a. hotter                      b. hotter                      c. hottest                      d. hottest

11. The giraffe is \_\_\_\_\_ the man.  
a. taller than                      b. tall than                      c. tallest than                      d. the tallest than

12. I've lost my keys. Can you help me to look \_\_\_\_\_ them?  
a. for                      b. at                      c. after                      d. Forward

13. The heavy rain has caused \_\_\_\_\_ in many parts of the country.  
a. storms                      b. droughts                      c. typhoons                      d. floods

14. Living in the country is not expensive. And it isn't complex, \_\_\_\_\_ .

- a. either                      b. too                      c. neither                      d. so

15. There's usually a lot of traffic at this time of day.

- a. all the cars, etc that are on a road                      b. movement  
c. means of transport                      d. transportation

**III. Choose the words or phrases that are not correct in Standard English.**

16. He is always getting angrily about something.

- A      B                      C      D

17. We are arriving on Ha Noi in the late afternoon.

- A                      B                      C                      D

18. She is a famous musician so well as being a photographer.

- A      B                      C                      D

19. He worked hard in order to getting good grades.

- A                      B                      C                      D

20. Richer countries could do more to help poorest countries.

- A                      B                      C                      D

**IV. Choose the word (a, b, c, or d) that best fits each of the blank spaces.**

We live in Yorkshire, (21) \_\_\_\_ a farm in the country. The farmhouse is quite an old (22) \_\_\_\_\_. It's about 250 years old, I think. There aren't many houses near us. There's a pub in the village about three miles (23)\_\_\_\_\_, but we're over twenty miles from the (24) \_\_\_\_\_ town. That,can (25)\_\_\_\_\_ difficult for shopping, but we love it here. It's very (26)\_\_\_\_\_, there's no traffic, and the view is wonderful.

- |              |              |             |              |
|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|
| 21. a. on    | b. in        | c.at        | d. a&c       |
| 22. a. flat  | b. apartment | c. room     | d. building  |
| 23. a. apart | b. away      | c. far      | d. from      |
| 24. a. near  | b. nearer    | c. nearest  | d. most near |
| 25. a. be    | b.is         | c. are      | d. was       |
| 26. a. quite | b.quiet      | c. peaceful | d. b&c       |

**V. Read the following passage and choose the item (a, b, c, or d) that best answers each of the questions about it.**

My name is Julia. I'm fifteen years old and I live in Winchester. It isn't a large town, and the streets are very narrow. Lots of people come into the town every day for work and for shopping. Most of **them** come by car. The traffic is very noisy and there's a lot of air pollution. Sometimes it is **hard** to breathe. Often, there are traffic jams.

Some of my friends think we should build more roads. Others think we should ban cars from the center of Winchester. Others think more people should travel by bus. I think people should use bicycles or walk.

27. How old is Julia?

- a. 13                      b. 14                      c. 15                      d. 16

28. Winchester \_\_\_\_\_ .

- a. is a large town                      b. has very narrow streets  
c. is an old town                      d. a & b are correct

29. The word '**them**' in line 3 refers to \_\_\_\_\_ .

- a. towns                      b. streets                      c. people                      d. cars

30. The word '**hard**' in line 5 has the same meaning as the word \_\_\_\_\_ .

- a. 'easy'                      b. 'difficult'                      c. 'dangerous'                      d. 'convenient'

31. Which of the following is not true?

- a. Some of the author's friends think they should build more roads.  
b. The author thinks people should use bicycles or walk.  
c. There's no air pollution in Winchester.  
d. Many people come into the town every day.

### TEST 3

#### I. Choose the word whose main stress is placed differently from the others.

- |                   |                  |                 |                |
|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------|
| 1. a. delay       | b. believe       | c. create       | d. nature      |
| 2. a. offer       | b. urban         | c. away         | d. rural       |
| 3. a. migrant     | b. typhoon       | c. supply       | d. remote      |
| 4. a. tragedy     | b. plentiful     | c. relative     | d. unpleasant  |
| 5. a. information | b. entertainment | c. overcrowding | d. permanently |

#### II. Choose the word or phrase that best completes each unfinished sentence below or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.

6. She \_\_\_\_\_ a speech at the conference next week.  
a. has made      b. is making      c. make      d. would make
7. The climate is getting \_\_\_\_\_.  
a. warmer      b. warmly      c. warmness      d. warming
8. 'Jenny has had her baby.' 'Really? That's wonderful! I \_\_\_\_\_ her some flowers.'  
a. will send      b. has sent      c. send      d. am sending
9. The universe \_\_\_\_\_, and has been since its beginning.  
a. expand      b. is expanding      c. will expand      d. is going to expand
10. The CD is \_\_\_\_\_ than the cassette.  
a. more expensive      b. much expensive      c. expensive      d. expensiver
11. This machine is \_\_\_\_\_.  
a. most reliable      b. the most reliable      c. more reliable      d. reliabler
12. TV is bringing \_\_\_\_\_ information, \_\_\_\_\_ entertainment.  
a. not only ... but also      b. so ... that  
c. either ... or      d. more ... than
13. The film is definitely not suitable for young children.  
a. specially      b. certainly      c. hardly      d. really
14. She is offering a reward \_\_\_\_\_ the return of her lost watch.  
a. for      b. of      c. to      d. with
15. \_\_\_\_\_ is a violent tropical storm in the western Pacific.  
a. Flood      b. Tidal wave      c. Typhoon      d. Drought

#### III. Choose the words or phrases that are not correct in Standard English.

16. They have just phoned to say that they don't come back till midnight.  
A                      B                      C                      D
17. I like everybody who works here, but you're the nicer of all.  
A                      B                      C                      D
18. Not only the bathroom was flooded, also the rest of the house.  
A                      B                      C                      D
19. Take this empty box away and bring to me a full one.  
A                      B                      C                      D
20. They often look after other work when they need more money for their family.  
A                      B                      C                      D

#### IV. Choose the word (a, b, c, or d) that best fits each of the blank spaces.

My name is Pallapah and I live in Bangkok (21) \_\_\_\_\_ Thailand. We (22) \_\_\_\_\_ live in the country. My dad and his brothers (23) \_\_\_\_\_ farmers. But due to money problems, my dad decided (24) \_\_\_\_\_ to Bangkok, our capital city. None of us really like (25) \_\_\_\_\_ here because of all the traffic and (26) \_\_\_\_\_. And because of the high cost of living, we can't buy a house yet.

(27) \_\_\_\_\_ we would all prefer to live on the (28) \_\_\_\_\_, we can earn more money here in the city. So despite all the problems, we will probably stay here.

- |                  |                |                |                 |
|------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| 21. a. in        | b. on          | c. at          | d. of           |
| 22. a. use to    | b. used to     | c. got used to | d. were used to |
| 23. a. was       | b. were        | c. is          | d. are          |
| 24. a. move      | b. to move     | c. moving      | d. to moving    |
| 25. a. live      | b. to live     | c. living      | d. b&c          |
| 26. a. pollution | b. crowded     | c. noisy       | d. quietly      |
| 27. a. Because   | b. However     | c. Although    | d. So           |
| 28. a. country   | b. countryside | c. city        | d. farm         |

**V. Read the following passage and choose the item (a, b, c, or d) that best answers each of the questions about it.**

I live in Cairo, which is the capital of Egypt. There are more than ten million people here. A lot of them have come from the countryside because there are more jobs here.

I live in an apartment near the city center. It is a busy, exciting place. It has cinemas and shops, but unfortunately there is a lot of traffic too. Many **tourists** come from all over the world to see the Pyramids, which are near the city.

I like Cairo because it is big and exciting. I have a lot of friends and it is easy to meet new people. I am glad that I live here, but my mother doesn't like it. She used to live in the countryside, and she would like to go back one day.

29. Cairo \_\_\_\_\_ .

- |                                     |                            |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| a. is a village                     | b. is the capital of Egypt |
| c. has more than ten million people |                            |
| d. b & c are correct                |                            |

30. Why do people go to Cairo?

- Because there are more jobs in Cairo than in the countryside.
- Because they want to see the Pyramids.
- Because there is a lot of traffic in Cairo.
- a & b are correct

31. We can replace the word '**tourists**' in line 6 with the word \_\_\_\_\_ .

- |                |               |             |              |
|----------------|---------------|-------------|--------------|
| a. 'newcomers' | b. 'visitors' | c. 'guests' | d. 'friends' |
|----------------|---------------|-------------|--------------|

32. The author likes Cairo because \_\_\_\_\_ .

- it is big
- it is exciting
- he thinks it is easy to meet new people there
- all are correct

33. Which of the following is not true?

- The author has a lot of friends.
- The author likes to meet new people.
- The author lives in a villa.
- The author's mother doesn't like to live there.

## TEST 4

**I. Choose the word that has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others.**

- |                  |            |             |                |
|------------------|------------|-------------|----------------|
| 1. a. government | b. over    | c. problem  | d. permanently |
| 2. a. not        | b. problem | c. hospital | d. government  |
| 3. a. unpleasant | b. supply  | c. struggle | d. lucky       |
| 4. a. drought    | b. ought   | c. brought  | d. thought     |
| 5. a. result     | b. destroy | c. simple   | d. this        |

**II. Choose the word or phrase that best completes each unfinished sentence below or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.**

6. 'We don't have any biscuits.' \_ 'Yeah, I know. I \_\_\_\_\_ some tomorrow morning. I've got them on my list.'

- a. got                      b. gets                      c. am getting                      d. get

7. The film was \_\_\_\_\_ than the book.

- a. more exciting                      b. more excited  
c. the most exciting                      d. the most excited

8. He grows flowers as well as vegetables.

- a. and vegetables too                      b. as long as vegetables  
c. as good as vegetables                      d. not only vegetables

9. It \_\_\_\_\_ dark. Shall I turn on the light?

- a. gets                      b. will get                      c. is getting                      d. is going to get

10. I found it a strain making conversation with him.

- a. great pressure                      b. great pleasure                      c. great trouble                      d. great event

11. The earth \_\_\_\_\_ warmer.

- a. is getting slowly                      b. is slowly getting  
c. slowly gets                      d. gets slowly

12. You are \_\_\_\_\_ person I know.

- a. the lucky                      b. the luckier                      c. the luckiest                      d. the most lucky

13. He has tried very hard to find a job, until now without \_\_\_\_\_ .

- a. result                      b. end                      c. conclusion                      d. affect

14. It \_\_\_\_\_ late .\_ I have to go.

- a. get                      b. will get                      c. is getting                      d. is going to get

15. He went to school late because he was stuck in the \_\_\_\_\_ this morning.

- a. rush hour                      b. traffic light                      c. traffic jam                      d. crossroads

**III. Choose the words or phrases that are not correct in Standard English.**

16. She thinks Dan is enjoying living away from home when he goes to

- A                      B                      C

University.

D

17. People are becoming increasingly anger about the delay.

- A                      B                      C                      D

18. All the car parks were full, so we had to look at somewhere to park.

- A                      B                      C                      D

19. Even today, most Americans prefer coffee than tea.

- A                      B                      C                      D

20. The governments tried providing facilities for these migrants.

- A                      B                      C                      D

**IV. Choose the word (a, b, c, or d) that best fits each of the blank spaces.**

Mexico's cities are modern (21)\_\_\_\_\_ have traditional Indian and Spanish influences. The (22) \_\_\_\_\_ buildings are around a central square, which also serves as a place to meet with friends. There are (23) \_\_\_\_\_ market places, where people can find almost anything they need. (24) \_\_\_\_\_ Sundays, parks are a (25) place for family outings. Many people move to Mexico City from (26)\_\_\_\_\_ areas. It has (27) \_\_\_\_\_ excitement, but also lots of traffic and the (28) \_\_\_\_\_ .

influence (n) : sự ảnh hưởng

outing (n) : cuộc đi chơi

- |                  |                   |                |                    |
|------------------|-------------------|----------------|--------------------|
| 21. a. although  | b. because        | c. and         | d. but             |
| 22. a. important | b. more important | c. importanter | d. most important  |
| 23. a. outdoor   | b. outside        | c. away        | d. beside          |
| 24. a. In        | b. At             | c. On          | d. When            |
| 25. a. famous    | b. popular        | c. plentiful   | d. well-paying     |
| 26. a. rural     | b. urban          | c. suburb      | d. all are correct |
| 27. a. a lot of  | b. many           | c. very        | d. much            |
| 28. a. Supplies  | b. population     | c. problem     | d. pollution       |

**V. Read the following passage and choose the item (a, b, c, or d) that best answers each of the questions about it.**

Living in a big city today is very different from living in a small town long ago. Today if you want to go to the city center, it takes you a long time by bus or by car. If you ride a motorbike, you breathe all the exhaust fumes and feel sick. However, if you become ill, there are hospitals close by. Also if you like music and dancing, the discos and pubs offer a wide variety.

Long ago life was different. If people traveled, **they** used horses and carts. If they went a long distance, the journey took days, not hours. If they were **ill**, they didn't go to the hospital, there were none. If there is a wedding or holiday, they sang and danced.

exhaust fumes (n) : khói thải horse and cart (n) : xe ngựa

29. The life in a big city today is \_\_\_\_\_ different from the life in a small town long ago.

- a. slightly      b. hardly      c. very      d. b & c are correct

30. How did people travel?

- a. By bus or by car.      b. By motorbike.  
c. By horse and cart.      d. By airplane

31. The word '**they**' in line 7 refers to \_\_\_\_\_ .

- a. cities      b. horses and carts  
c. modern people      d. people in the past

32. We can replace the word 'ill' in line 9 by the word \_\_\_\_\_.

- a. 'sick'      b. 'bad'      c. "wrong"      d. "painful"

33. Which of the following is not true?

- a. There weren't any hospitals in the past.  
b. There weren't any discos and pubs in the past.  
c. In the past, the long journey could take days, not hours.  
d. It's very convenient to travel in the past.

**\* LISTENING COMPREHENSION**

**1. Listen and fill the oval A, B, or C indicating your choice.**

8.1 She is living in \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. a rural area  
B. a city  
C. a town

8.2 She used to live \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. in a town  
B. in a village  
C. on an island

8.3 The next train will leave in \_\_\_\_\_ minutes.

- A. 15



B. 50

C. 5

8.4 He goes to work \_\_\_\_\_.

A. on foot

B. by bicycle

C. by bus

8.5 They're talking about \_\_\_\_\_ in a city.

A. life

B. cost of living

C. work

**2. Listen and fill in the blanks.**

Lam was born in the (8.6)\_\_\_\_\_ but he left his (8.7)\_\_\_\_\_ when he was ten years old. His father used to be a (8.8) \_\_\_\_\_ on a farm. However, he could not (8.9) his family. Consequently, he moved to Ha Noi to work as a carpenter in a \woodlen (8.10) factory. After ten years, he set up his own (8.11) and came back to his village to bring the two (8.12) to Ha Noi with him. Lam's older (8.13) has helped his father with the factory work and Lam was sent to a school near the (8.14)\_\_\_\_\_ in the morning. He has helped his father with the paper work in the afternoon. Once in a while, Lam's mother comes to see them and brings some fresh fruit and (8.15)\_\_\_\_\_ to them. The family life is better now.

## UNIT 9: A FIRST-AID COURSE

### TEST 1

#### I. Choose the word that has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others.

1. a. ambulance      b. bandage      c. damage      d. patient
2. a. hit      b. tight      c. injection      d. sting
3. a. forget      b. present      c. overheat      d. emergency
4. a. faint      b. aid      c. pain      d. whelchair
5. a. crutch      b. school      c. chart      d. handkerchief

#### II. Choose the word or phrase that best completes each unfinished sentence below or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.

6. I put the heater on \_\_\_\_\_ the plants warm.  
a. keep      b. keeping      c. to keep      d. for keeping
7. Why not come over at the weekend? The children \_\_\_\_\_ seeing you again.  
a. enjoy      b. will enjoy      c. are enjoying      d. is going to enjoy
8. That bag looks heavy. I \_\_\_\_\_ you with it.  
a. will help      b. am going to help      c. am helping      d. help
9. Calm \_\_\_\_\_ and tell me what happened.  
a. out      b. down      c. in      d. up
10. Sam was trying hard \_\_\_\_\_.  
a. not to laugh      b. to not laugh      c. not laughing      d. to not laughing
11. You \_\_\_\_\_ forget what I told you. It's very important.  
a. mustn't      b. needn't      c. don't have to      d. can't
12. Cool the burns immediately so as to \_\_\_\_\_ tissue damage.  
a. ease      b. relieve      c. minimize      d. maximize
13. \_\_\_\_\_ is a long stick that someone put under their arm to help them, walk when they have hurt their leg.  
a. Crutch      b. Wheelchair      c. Stretcher      d. Bandage
14. These medicines can \_\_\_\_\_ your headache.  
a. ease      b. elevate      c. revive      d. affect
15. Don't overheat the victim with blankets or coat.  
a. make someone too hot      b. make someone too cold  
c. hurt someone      d. destroy someone

#### III. Choose the words or phrases that are not correct in Standard English.

16. He is going to get to work earlier in order impress the boss.  
A      B      C      D
17. They are planting trees by the roadside so that reduce the traffic noise.  
A      B      C      D
18. It's a secret between us and I promise I don't tell anybody.  
A      B      C      D
19. You don't have to keep medicines where children can get them.  
A      B      C      D
20. The room got quietly when the professor came.  
A      B      C      D

#### IV. Choose the word (a, b, c, or d) that best fits each of the blank spaces.

How can we keep our teeth (21) \_\_\_\_\_? Firstly, we ought to visit our (22) \_\_\_\_\_ twice a year. Secondly, we should brush our teeth (23) \_\_\_\_\_ a toothbrush and fluoride toothpaste at least twice a day, once after breakfast and once before we go to bed. We can also use toothpicks (24) \_\_\_\_\_ between our teeth after a meal. Thirdly, we (25) \_\_\_\_\_ eat food that is good (26) \_\_\_\_\_ our teeth and our body: milk, fish, brown bread, raw vegetables, fresh fruit, etc.

21. a. health      b. healthy      c. healthily      d. unhealthy
22. a. dentist      b. doctor      c. teacher      d. engineer
23. a. on      b. of      c. by      d. with
24. a. clean      b. to clean      c. cleaning      d. to cleaning
25. a. should      b. ought to      c. need      d. a & b
26. a. for      b. at      c. on      d. to

**V. Read the following passage and choose the item (a, b, c, or d) that best answers each of the questions about it.**

A: Hi. Can I help you?

B: Yes, please. Could I have something for a cough? I think I'm getting a cold.

A: Well, I suggest a box of this cough syrup. And you should get a bottle of vitamin C, too.

B: Thank you. And what do you have for dry skin?

A: Try some of this new lotion. It's very good.

B: OK. Thanks a lot.

27. What does the word 'cold' in line 2 mean?

- a. low temperature                      b. not hot or warm
- c. a common illness                      d. not heated or cooked

28. The first speaker suggested that the second speaker should buy\_\_\_\_\_.

- a. a box of cough syrup                      b. a bottle of vitamin C
- c. a new lotion for dry skin                      d. all are correct

29. The second speaker is a\_\_\_\_\_.

- a. patient                      b. doctor                      c. dentist                      d. nurse

30. They are talking in a\_\_\_\_\_.

- a. theater                      b. stadium                      c. drugstore                      d. dentist's

31. Which of the following is not true?

- a. Vitamin C is good for a cold.
- b. Cough syrup is good for a cough.
- c. There is a new lotion for dry skin.
- d. The second speaker doesn't want to buy the new lotion.

## TEST 2

**I. Choose the word that has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others.**

- 1. a. calm                      b. badly                      c. flat                      d. handkerchief
- 2. a. bite                      b. revive                      c. promise                      d. minimize
- 3. a. crutch                      b. hurt                      c. hurry                      d. cup
- 4. a. happened                      b. helped                      c. burned                      d. bored
- 5. a. invite                      b. faint                      c. patient                      d. victim

**II. Choose the word or phrase that best completes each unfinished sentence below or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.**

6. Mrs Miles sometimes takes a pill\_\_\_\_\_ to sleep.

- a. go                      b. going                      c. to go                      d. for going

7. He is working very hard\_\_\_\_\_get poor grades.

- a. in order to                      b. in order not to                      c. to                      d. not to

8. If you move to your left, you\_\_\_\_\_the church.

- a. will see                      b. are seeing                      c. has seen                      d. see

9. \_\_\_\_\_quiet? I'm trying to learn.

- a. Are you please be                      b. Will you please be
- c. Are you please being                      d. Has you please been

10. The book fell\_\_\_\_\_the table.

- a. of                      b. off                      c. up                      d. in

11. Why don't you come \_\_\_\_\_ for dinner?

- a. across                      b. over                      c. at                      d. down

12. Please try\_\_\_\_\_ quiet when you come home. Everyone will be asleep.

- a. be                      b. to be                      c. being                      d. to being

13. Leave the victim\_\_\_\_\_flat and don't let him \_\_\_\_chilled.

- a. lying/ to become                      b. to lie/ become
- c. lying/ become                      d. to lie/ to become

14. \_\_\_\_\_ is a long thin piece of cloth or paper used for tying round and protecting a wound.

- a. Water packs                      b. Bandage                      c. Handkerchief                      d. Blanket

15. \_\_\_\_\_ the patient's feet, or lower his/her head below the level of the heart.

- a. Elevate                      b. Cool                      c. Cover                      d. Overheat

**III. Choose the words or phrases that are not correct in Standard English.**

16. David sang so badly that I had to look away not so as to laugh at him.

A B C D

17. If you look carefully, you are finding writing scratched on the glass.

A B C D

18. Matt was trying to calm the baby out by singing to her.

A B C D

19. I was very tired and I tried keeping my eyes open but I couldn't.

A B C D

20. They pulled the boy out of the river and tried reviving him.

A B C D

**IV. Choose the word (a, b, c, or d) that best fits each of the blank spaces.**

A: Wow, you don't (21) \_\_\_\_\_ very good! Do you feel OK?

B: No, I think I'm getting a cold. What should I do (22) \_\_\_\_\_ it?

A: You (23) \_\_\_\_\_ stay at home and go to bed.

B: You're probably right. I've got a really, bad cough, too.

A: Try (24) \_\_\_\_\_ some hot tea with honey. It really helps.

B: Anything (25) \_\_\_\_\_?

A: Yeah, I suggest you get a big box of (26) \_\_\_\_\_!

21. a. look b. seem c. feel d. all are correct

22. a. to b. for c. of d. of

23. a. must b. should c. ought to d. all are correct

24. a. drink b. and drink c. drinking d. to drinking

25. a. more b. different c. other d. else

26. a. bandage b. alcohol c. tissues d. eye chart

**V. Read the following passage and choose the item (a, b, c, or d) that best answers each of the questions about it.**

I'm in the hospital! I've broken my leg! But don't worry. I'll be all right. I've been here since last Sunday. I had an accident at a football match. I tried to kick the ball but I kicked the goal post! The pain was quite bad, so Dad brought me to the hospital the same day.

I had a small operation three days ago. The nurses and doctors have been really nice, but the food's **disgusting**. I prefer Mum's cooking!

goal post (n) *cột gôn* operation (n) *ca phẫu thuật*

27. Where is the writer?

a. He's going on a vacation. b. He's at home.  
c. He's in the hospital. d. He's at school.

28. What has happened to him?

a. He has had a cold. b. He has broken his leg.  
c. He has had an accident. d. b & c are correct

29. He felt \_\_\_\_\_ pain.

a. no b. not much c. a lot of d. a&b are correct

30. What does the word 'disgusting' in line 6 mean?

a. delicious b. good c. healthy d. awful

31. Which of the following is not true?

a. The writer has broken his leg because he kicked the goal post.  
b. He was brought to the hospital last Sunday.  
c. He doesn't like the nurses and the doctors there.  
d. He had a small operation and he will be all right.

**TEST 3**

**I. Choose the word whose main stress is placed differently from the others.**

1. a. damage b. revive c. promise d. bandage  
2. a. asleep b. conscious c. sterile d. tissue  
3. a. stretcher b. towel c. awake d. treatment  
4. a. ambulance b. injection c. minimize d. handkerchief  
5. a. happen b. beautiful c. hospital d. overheat

**II. Choose the word or phrase that best completes each unfinished sentence below or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.**

6. They moved to the city\_\_\_\_\_well - paying jobs.  
a. in order to get                      b. for getting  
c. in order not to get                      d. so that getting
7. \_\_\_\_\_is a type of bed used for carrying the sick or injured people.  
a. Stretcher                      b. Ambulance                      c. Bandage                      d. Crutch
8. I think I\_\_\_\_\_ home across the park.  
a. walk                      b. will walk                      c. am walking                      d. walking
9. She\_\_\_\_\_ tight to the handrail.  
a. held                      b. caught                      c. kept                      d. touched
10. I forgot to thank them\_\_\_\_\_ helping me.  
a. about                      b. for                      c. of                      d. on
11. She covered her knees\_\_\_\_\_ a blanket.  
a. in                      b. under                      c. with                      d. of
12. The farmers look for other work\_\_\_\_\_ get more money for their family.  
a. so as to                      b. in order that                      c. so as not to                      d. so that
13. She was \_\_\_\_\_ for days after the accident.  
a. conscious                      b. unconscious                      c. consciously                      d. unconsciously
14. Scale is an instrument for showing\_\_\_\_\_people or things are.  
a. how heavy                      b. how tall                      c. how old                      d. how high
15. I tried to cheer him\_\_\_\_\_, but he just kept staring out the window.  
a. on .                      b. up                      c. off                      d. out

**III. Choose the words or phrases that are not correct in Standard English.**

16. I carried the knife carefully to not cut myself.  
A                      B                      C                      D
17. I put a mat under the hot cup for stopping it damaging the table.  
A                      B                      C                      D
18. I think you are enjoying the party tomorrow.  
A                      B                      C                      D
19. Why don't you come across this evening and we'll talk about it then?  
A                      B                      C                      D
20. Try to giving as much detail as possible in your answer.  
A                      B                      C                      D

**IV. Choose the word (a, b, c, or d) that best fits each of the blank spaces.**

Dear Scott,

Thank you very much (21)\_\_\_\_\_ the magazines and comics. I read all of them last night. I have never seen American comics (22) \_\_\_\_\_. They are really good - (23) \_\_\_\_\_ better than (24) \_\_\_\_\_ comics.

I (25) \_\_\_\_\_ some good news last night - we are going to Florida (26) \_\_\_\_\_ the summer! I have never been to the States before, so I'm really (27) \_\_\_\_\_. I've already (28)\_\_\_\_\_ a guidebook - Disney World looks amazing. Have you ever been there?

Write soon,

Helen

21.    a. about                      b. of                      c. for                      d. to
22.    a. ago                      b. after                      c. before                      d. since
23.    a. more                      b. much                      c. many                      d. little
24.    a. China                      b. America                      c. Vietnam                      d. English
25.    a. hear                      b. am hearing                      c. heard                      d. heard
26.    a. in                      b. at                      c. on                      d. when
27.    a. excite                      b. excited                      c. exciting                      d. excitement

28. a. buy                      b. buyed                      c. buying                      d. bought

**V. Read the following passage and choose the item (a, b, c, or d) that best answers each of the questions about it.**

It all happened rather quickly - the doctors realized that I needed to have my appendix out immediately, to prevent things from getting any worse, and they operated on me straight away. But I'm not feeling too bad and I'm getting better all the time. The doctors say it will take about a week for me to get over the operation completely.

I do find it a bit boring here - there's nothing to do. They say I mustn't get up unless it's absolutely necessary, so I can't even get to the TV room.

appendix (n) *ruột thừa*                      prevent (v) *ngăn*  
operate (v) *phẫu thuật*

29. Who is the author?  
a. a patient                      b. a nurse                      c. a victim                      d. a&c are correct
30. What is the passage written about?  
a. an accident                      b. an event                      c. an emergency                      d. a festival
31. How long does it take him to get over the operation completely?  
a. two days                      b. seven days                      c. fourteen days                      d. thirty days
32. How does the author feel after the operation?  
a. He feels too bad.  
b. He feels a bit boring in the hospital.  
c. He feels better all the time.  
d. b & c are correct
33. Which of the following is not true?  
a. The author is watching TV.                      b. He is going home soon.  
c. He can't get up.                      d. He can't go to the TV room.

**TEST 4**

**I. Choose the word that has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others.**

1. a. bandage                      b. damage                      c. teenager                      d. message  
2. a. first                      b. victim                      c. facility                      d. notice  
3. a. conscious                      b. shock                      c. promise                      d. hold  
4. a. about                      b. drought                      c. wound                      d. house  
5. a. pressure                      b. address                      c. dressing                      d. possible

**II. Choose the word or phrase that best completes each unfinished sentence below or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.**

6. They are going to buy a map \_\_\_\_\_ get lost.  
a. not so as to                      b. so as not to                      c. so not as to                      d. to not to
7. \_\_\_\_\_ is used to check one's eyesight.  
a. Eye-shade                      b. Eyeglass                      c. Eye piece                      d. Eye chart
8. 'Dr Jackson isn't in his office at the moment.' 'In that case, I \_\_\_\_\_ him at home.'  
a. will phone                      b. am going to phone                      c. am phoning                      d. phone
9. \_\_\_\_\_ the door, please?  
a. Will you shut                      b. Do you shut  
c. Are you shutting                      d. Are you going to shut
10. Her mother forced her \_\_\_\_\_ in the bed all day yesterday.  
a. lie                      b. lies                      c. to lie                      d. lying
11. The worst \_\_\_\_\_ areas are the Midlands and North-West.  
a. affected                      b. affecting                      c. effected                      d. effecting
12. Thanks \_\_\_\_\_ me the money. I'll pay you back on Friday.  
a. for lending                      b. lending                      c. to lend                      d. about lending
13. \_\_\_\_\_ is a chair with wheels for somebody who cannot walk.

- a. Stretcher                      b. Ambulance                      c. Wheelchair                      d. Crutch

14. She hid the present \_\_\_\_\_ the children wouldn't find it.

- a. in order to                      b. so that                      c. so as to                      d. for

15. Make sure that the needles are sterile.

- a. free from bacteria                      b. slightly clean  
c. staight                      d. unused

**III. Choose the words or phrases that are not correct in Standard English.**

16. This wall is to keeping people out of the garden.

- A                      B                      C                      D

17. He took the job in order not to earn more money, but to live closer to live

- A                      B                      C

closer to his sister.

- D

18. I covered the floor by newspaper before I started paintin.

- A                      B                      C                      D

19. I'm very tired but I'm sure a cup of coffee will revival me.

- A                      B                      C                      D

20. Could you give me your answer today, if possibly?

- A                      B                      C                      D

**IV. Choose the word (a, b, c, or d) that best fits each of the blank spaces.**

Yesterday, when I was riding along a busy street, I saw an (21)\_\_\_\_. A woman was knocked down when she crossed the street at a zebra crossing. Many people stopped (22)\_\_\_\_\_ their help. A police man arrived and asked a young man to telephone for an (23)\_\_\_\_. While waiting for the ambulance, the policeman and some people tried to (24)\_\_\_\_\_ the bleeding. They used a handkerchief to cover the wound, then put pressure on it. and held it (25)\_\_\_\_\_. They tried to talk to her in (26)\_\_\_\_\_ to keep her (27)\_\_\_\_\_. After about three minutes, the ambulance (28)\_\_\_\_\_ and the woman was taken to the hospital.

21. a. accident                      b. event                      c. ambulance                      d. emergency  
22. a. offer                      b. offering                      c. to offering                      d. to offer  
23. a. ambulance                      b. first-aid                      c. arrangement                      d. address  
24. a. cut                      b. hold                      c. stop                      d. cover  
25. a. tight                      b. tightly                      c. tightness                      d. tights  
26. a. time                      b. as                      c. addition                      d. order  
27. a. awake                      b. unconscious                      c. asleep                      d. warm  
28. a. arrives                      b. is arriving                      c. arrived                      d. has arrived

**V. Read the following passage and choose the item (a, b, c, or d) that best answers each of the questions about it.**

When people have a cold, a fever, or the flu, they usually go to the doctor for help, or they get some medicine from the drugstore. But many people also use home remedies for common illnesses. Here are some simple home remedies.

**Burns**

Put the burn under cold water or put a cold handkerchief on it. Then apply aloe vera gel to the burn. It's important not to put ice on the burn.

**Cough**

Drink warm liquids or take some honey.

**Headaches**

Apply an ice pack or cold cloth to your head, or splash your face with cold water. It's also a good idea to put your hands into hot water and leave them there for several minutes. Also, you shouldn't read or watch TV.

aloe vera gel (n) gel *nha đam/ lô hội*                      splash (v) *vỗ (nước)*

29. When people have a cold, a fever, or the flu they\_\_\_\_\_.

- a. go to the doctor                      b. buy some medicine  
c. use home remedies                      d. all are correct

30. What does the word 'common' in line 3 mean?

- a. dangerous                      b. serious                      c. bad                      d. minor

31. We should put\_\_\_\_\_on the burn.

- a. a cold handkerchief                      b. aloe vera gel  
c. ice                      d. a & b are correct

32. We can replace the word 'take' in line 9 with\_\_\_\_\_.

- a. 'buy'                      b. 'need'                      c. 'put'                      d. 'eat or drink'

33. Which of the following is not true?

- a. You should drink warm water if you have a cough.  
b. You shouldn't put your hand into hot water for a few minutes if you have a headache.  
c. You should apply an ice pack to your head if you have a headache.  
d. It's important not to read or watch TV if you have a headache.

### **\* LISTENING COMPREHENSION**

#### ***1. Listen and fill the oval A, B, or C indicating your choice***

9.1 What happened?

- A. Her legs are swollen.  
B. She broke her left hands.  
C. Her left leg was broken.

9.2 What does the caller want?

- A. The school address.  
B. An ambulance.  
C. Le Quy Don School address.

9.3 What happened to her?

- A. Her bike was broken.  
B. Her head was bleeding.  
C. Both A and B are incorrect.

9.4 What are they talking about?

- A. Waiting for the ambulance.  
B. Hurrying to call an ambulance.  
C. Going to the hospital.

9.5 What happens to her?

- A. She's lying flat.  
B. She is unconscious.  
C. She keeps herself warm.

#### ***2. Listen and fill in the blanks.***

Lam went to visit his (9.6)\_\_\_\_\_ in the countryside last week. On the way to his village, he (9.7)\_\_\_\_\_ a horrible traffic accident. A (9.8)\_\_\_\_\_ about 25 was run over by a (9.9)\_\_\_\_\_. His motorbike was lying under the lorry when Lam's (9.10)\_\_\_\_\_ arrived at the scene. Lam could not see the young man's body clearly because it was trapped (9.11)\_\_\_\_\_ his motorbike and the lorry. However, Lam could see a lot of blood running from under the lorry. A (9.12)\_\_\_\_\_ to the accident said that the young man had been heavily (9.13)\_\_\_\_\_ and had ridden with a very high speed before the accident happened. The (9.14)\_\_\_\_\_ on Lam's (9.15)\_\_\_\_\_ began talking about the traffic accidents in those days and blamed the great number of accidents on the street for careless driving or alcoholic consuming.



## UNIT 10 : RECYCLING

## TEST 1

**I. Choose the word that has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others.**

1. a. mash                      b. scatter                      c. package                      d. metal  
2. a. mesh                      b. press                      c. melt                      d. refill  
3. a. those                      b. clothes                      c. shopping                      d. envelope  
4. a. down                      b. throw                      c. nowadays                      d. how  
5. a. fields                      b. plants                      c. trees                      d. newspapers

**II. Choose the word or phrase that best completes each unfinished sentence below or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.**

6. Every few weeks new satellites\_\_\_\_\_into orbit.  
a. are put                      b. is put                      c. are putted                      d. is putted
7. I ought to give up smoking.  
a. should                      b. could                      c. may                      d. am going to
8. Try to\_\_\_\_\_amount of fat in your diet.  
a. reuse                      b. refill                      c. reduce                      d. recycle
9. It is\_\_\_\_\_ to park in the center of Newtown.  
a. impossible                      b. impossibility                      c. impossibilities                      d. impossibly
10. I am delighted\_\_\_\_\_you passed your exam.  
a. that                      b. to                      c. in order to                      d. so that
11. We will begin\_\_\_\_\_ a brief discussion of the problems.  
a. from                      b. with                      c. at                      d. on
12. Tree leaves\_\_\_\_\_to wrap things.  
a. should used                      b. should be used                      c. should been used                      d. should be use
13. \_\_\_\_\_is a wonderful natural fertilizer.  
a. Compost                      b. Plasti c                      c. Envelope                      d. Garbage
14. Glass is broken up, melted and made into new\_\_\_\_\_.  
a. silverware                      b. hardware                      c. ironware                      d. glassware
- 15.Is the rubbish\_\_\_\_\_ every day?  
a. collect                      b. collecting                      c. collected                      d. be collected

**III. Choose the words or phrases that are not correct in Standard English.**

16. You will be gave a present when you go to the party next Saturday.  
A B C D
17. It is unhealthily to live in many of the world's cities.  
A B C D
18. We began the meeting by a discussion about recycling.  
A B C D
19. Miss Blake is one of the represents from Friends of the Earth.  
A B C D
20. Climate change is causing the polar ice cap melting.  
A B C D

**IV. Choose the word (a, b, c, or d) that best fits each of the blank spaces.**

Don't use disposable products. In a single year, people (21)\_\_\_\_\_the United States use enough disposable diapers (22)\_\_\_\_\_to the moon and back seven times. If you (23)\_\_\_\_\_disposable products, use products made from (24)\_\_\_\_\_ materials. Also, recycle whenever possible. Recycling on aluminum can saves (25)\_\_\_\_\_energy to run a TV (26)\_\_\_\_\_three hours.

disposable (adj) dùng một lần      diaper (n) tã lót  
aluminum (n) nhôm

21. a. in                      b. at                      c. on                      d. from  
22. a. reach                      b. reaching                      c. to reach                      d. for reaching  
23. a. have                      b. use                      c. sell                      d. hold  
24. a. recycle                      b. recycles                      c. recycling                      d. recycled  
25. a. enough                      b. too                      c. very                      d. much  
26. a. on                      b. at                      c. of                      d. for

**V. Read the following passage and choose the item (a, b, c, or d) that best answers each of the questions about it.**

You can recycle many types of glass. Glass food and beverage containers can be **reused** and recycled many times. (In fact, only bulbs, ceramic glass, dishes, and window glass can't be recycled.)

Glass is made from soda ash, sand, and lime. If it's thrown away, it stays there indefinitely because glass never breaks down into **its** original ingredients. To be recycled, glass is sorted by color, crushed into small pieces, and melted down into a liquid. Then, it is molded into new glass containers.

lime (n) vôi                      indefinitely (adv) vĩnh viễn    sort (v) phân loại

27. Which of the following can be recycled?

- a. glass food and beverage containers                      b. bulbs  
c. ceramic glass    c. dishes and window glass

28. What does the word 'reuse' in line 2 mean?

- a. use something again                      b. use all of something  
c. throw something away                      d. not buying things which are overpackaged

29. Glass \_\_\_\_\_.

- a. is made from soda ash, sand, and lime  
b. stays there indefinitely if it's thrown away  
c. never breaks down into its original ingredients  
d. all are correct

30. What does the word 'its' in line 5 refer to?

- a. glass                      b. soda ash                      c. sand                      d. lime

31. When people recycle glass, they \_\_\_\_\_.

- a. sort it by color and crush it into small pieces  
b. melt it into a liquid  
c. mould it into containers  
d. all are correct

**TEST 2**

**I. Choose the word that has the underlined differently from the others.**

1. a. bag                      b. sandal                      c. waste                      d. matter  
2. a. mix                      b. pipe                      c. deposit                      d. refill  
3. a. dung                      b. difficult                      c. natural                      d. mixture  
4. a. reader                      b. heavy                      c. clean                      d. mean  
5. a. reused                      b. returned                      c. mashed                      d. cleaned

**II. Choose the word or phrase that best completes each unfinished sentence below or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.**

6. In 1876, the telephone \_\_\_\_\_ first introduced by Bell and Watson.

- a. was                      b. is                      c. has been                      d. had been

7. It's important \_\_\_\_\_ wildlife in the area.

- a. to conserve                      b. conserving                      c. conservation                      d. conserve

8. Japan \_\_\_\_\_ 40% of its waste.

- a. reuses                      b. recycles                      c. refill                      d. broken

9. We were delighted \_\_\_\_\_ your letter yesterday.

- a. to get                      b. got                      c. getting                      d. get

10. Sooner or later a satellite \_\_\_\_\_ by a large piece of rubbish.

- a. will destroy                      b. will destroyed  
c. will be destroyed                      d. will been destroyed

11. Let's play tennis instead of \_\_\_\_\_ television.

- a. watch                      b. watching                      c. watches                      d. to watch

12. Everything depends on what you mean \_\_\_\_\_ the word "free".

- a. about                      b. by                      c. of                      d. for

13. We should use \_\_\_\_\_ bags instead of plastic bags.

- a. cloth                      b. clothe                      c. clothed                      d. clothing

14. Beer \_\_\_\_\_ for breakfast in England years ago.

- a. used be drunk                      b. used to be drunk

c. used to drunk                      d. used to be drank

15. I \_\_\_\_\_ some rice on the floor of the chicken coop.

a. scattered                      b. grew                      c. threw away                      d. raised

**III. Choose the words or phrases that are not correct in Standard English.**

16. The project will be show to the public when it is finished,

A                      B                      C                      D

17. We must act now before it is too late doing anything about the problem.

A                      B                      C                      D

18. Can't we deal with this now instead of wait until tomorrow?

A                      B                      C                      D

19. Mixture the flour with the eggs and butter.

A                      B                      C                      D

20. The government wants everyone to recycle 25% of their house hold wasting.

A                      B                      C                      D

**IV. Choose the word (a, b, c, or d) that best fits each of the blank spaces.**

Dear Sir or Madam,

We are in Class B, Year 8 at Stonehouse School. Every year our class goes (21)\_\_\_\_\_an adventure holiday. This year we would like (22)\_\_\_\_\_your center.

We are planning (23)\_\_\_\_\_ away for the first week in May, arriving on Friday 2 May. There will be 15 boys and 15 girls in our party, and two teachers.

We are (24)\_\_\_\_\_in sailing, rock climbing, canoeing, and map-reading. Can you send us (25)\_\_\_\_\_about your center?

We look forward (26)\_\_\_\_\_from you.

Yours faithfully,

Class B

21. a. in                      b. at                      c. on                      d. aver

22. a. attend                      b. attending                      c. to attend                      d. to attending

23. a. go                      b. to go                      c. going                      d. to going

24. a. interested                      b. interesting                      c. bored                      d. boring

25. a. news                      b. message                      c. note                      d. information

26. a. hear                      b to hear                      c. hearing                      d. to hearing

**V. Read the following passage and choose the item (a, b, c, or d) that best answers each of the questions about it.**

Just a few years ago, this place was called Dumptown. The people living here didn't think much about where waste went when they threw it out. Things that could be reused or recycled were thrown in the **trash**, because nobody believed recycling made a difference. And, eventually, that became a very big problem.

The garbage heap grew and began to smell. Sometimes it caught fire, and making it hard for everyone to breathe. Dumptowners knew they had to fix it.

They learned to reduce the amount of waste they threw away. For example, they learned to reuse things—like washing out empty jars in - stead of throwing **them** away. And, they learned to recycle. They set up bins around town to collect glass, paper, and other things, then made into new products.

27. The people living in Dumptown\_\_\_\_\_.

- a. didn't think much about where the waste went
- b. threw things that could be reused or recycled into the trash
- c. didn't believe that recycling could make a difference
- d. all are correct

28. Which of the following could replace the word 'trash' in line 3?

- a. garbage                      b. rubbish                      c. compost d                      d. a & b

29. What were the Dumptown's problems? S

- a. The garbage heap smelled.
- b. Sometimes the garbage heap caught fire.
- c. It was hard for everyone to breathe.
- d. all are correct

30. What does the word 'them' in line 11 refer to?

- a. the trash                      b. the garbage heap                      c. Dumptowners                      d. empty jars'

31. What did they do to solve their problems?
- They reduced the amount of waste they threw away.
  - They learnt to reuse things.
  - They learnt to recycle.
  - all are correct

### TEST 3

#### I. Choose the word whose main stress is placed differently from the others.

- |                |            |              |              |
|----------------|------------|--------------|--------------|
| 1. a. reuse    | b. compost | c. fabric    | d. mixture   |
| 2. a. plastic  | b. reduce  | c. metal     | d. glassware |
| 3. a. package  | b. explain | c. away      | d. instead   |
| 4. a. mosquito | b. recycle | c. deposit   | d. decompose |
| 5. a. natural  | b. animal  | c. afternoon | d. vegetable |

#### II. Choose the word or phrase that best completes each unfinished sentence below or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.

6. An astronaut would be killed if he or she \_\_\_\_\_ by a piece of rubbish.  
 a. was hit      b. were hit      c. was hitted      d. were hitted
7. Milk bottles can be \_\_\_\_\_ after being cleaned.  
 a. collect      b. thrown away      c. broken      d. reused
8. Teachers ought not to swear in front of the children.  
 a. should not      b. need not      c. could not      d. don't have to
9. It is not always easy \_\_\_\_\_ good teaching materials in this field.  
 a. find      b. to find      c. finding      d. for finding
10. It is important \_\_\_\_\_ students attend all the lectures.  
 a. that      b. in order to      c. to      d. 0
11. He began his talk \_\_\_\_\_ an apology.  
 a. from      b. with      c. at      d. on
12. Your money is going to be \_\_\_\_\_ if you're not careful.  
 a. steal      b. stealing      c. stole      d. stolen
13. \_\_\_\_\_ is waste from the body of a large animal such as an elephant or a cow.  
 a. Compost      b. Dung      c. Garbage      d. Fertilizer
14. She has already \_\_\_\_\_ his cup five or six times.  
 a. refilled      b. reused      c. reduced      d. recycled
15. Your breakfast \_\_\_\_\_ up to your room tomorrow morning.  
 a. will take      b. will be take      c. wifi been taken      d. will be taken

#### III. Choose the words or phrases that are not correct in Standard English.

16. The can was finally opened by a spoon.  
 A      B      C      D
17. You ought to improving your French before going to work in Paris.  
 A      B      C      D
18. Please contact with me if you have any questions.  
 A      B      C      D
19. They are trying to stop the reused of needles by addicts.  
 A      B      C      D
20. The shop promised to keep the goods for me if I took a deposit.  
 A      B      C      D

#### IV. Choose the word (a, b, c, or d) that best fits each of the blank spaces.

(21) \_\_\_\_\_ the flour in a bowl. (22) \_\_\_\_\_ the salt, oil and milk. Knead the mixture (23) \_\_\_\_\_ it is elastic. Take half the (24) \_\_\_\_\_ and roll it out on a clean table. Put it in a special pizza pan. Do (25) \_\_\_\_\_ with the second half.

Grate some cheese and put it onto the pizzas. Cut some ham and bacon (26) \_\_\_\_\_ thin slices and put them on top of the cheese. Bake the pizzas in a preheated oven at 200°C (27) \_\_\_\_\_ 30 minutes. Enjoy (28) \_\_\_\_\_ them!

knead (v) nhào trộn

21. a. Put      b. Take      c. Give      d. Use

- |                 |            |           |              |
|-----------------|------------|-----------|--------------|
| 22. a. Use      | b. Add     | c. Melt   | d. Dry       |
| 23. a. then     | b. since   | c. until  | d. when      |
| 24. a. mix      | b. mixture | c. liquid | d. chemical  |
| 25. a. the same | b. like    | c. as     | d. similar   |
| 26. a. by       | b. with    | c. to     | d. into      |
| 27. a. on       | b. at      | c. of     | d. for       |
| 28. a. eat      | b. to eat  | c. eating | d. to eating |

**V. Read the following passage and choose the item (a, b, c, or d) that best answers each of the questions about it.**

Paper and paper products can be easily recycled. Cardboard, newspaper, and high-quality papers can all be recycled. Different kinds of paper - like newsprint and high-quality white paper - are sorted into separate piles because **they** are processed differently.

Paper is recycled by shredding it into small pieces and mixing it with water. The **mixture** is beaten into mush, called pulp, that flows onto a moving screen where most of the water is taken out. Wood or paper fibers remain and the fiber is pressed through rollers that squeeze out more water. It is then dried in a steam - heated dryer. The result is recycled.

newsprint (n) *giấy in báo*

sort (v) *phân loại*

shred (v) *cắt; xé nhỏ*

mush (n) *chất đặc sệt*

29. Recycling on paper and paper products is \_\_\_\_\_.

- |              |                  |                |              |
|--------------|------------------|----------------|--------------|
| a. dangerous | b. not difficult | c. interesting | d. wonderful |
|--------------|------------------|----------------|--------------|

30. What does the word 'they' in line 4 refer to?

- |                        |                   |
|------------------------|-------------------|
| a. cardboard           | b. newspaper      |
| c. high-quality papers | d. kinds of paper |

31. What does the word 'mixture' in line 6 mean?

- things that you do not want any more
- something that you make by mixing different things together
- pieces of paper and other things that people leave on the ground
- things that are old or useless

32. Which of the following is not true?

- Different kinds of paper are processed differently.
- We cannot recycle newsprint and high-quality white paper.
- Paper is shredded into small pieces when it is recycled.
- People use water when they recycle paper.

33. Which of the following could be the best title of the passage?

- |                         |                                |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------|
| a. Recycling Facts      | b. Friends of the Earth        |
| c. How to Recycle Paper | d. The Importance of Recycling |

#### TEST 4

**I. Choose the word that has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others.**

- |                           |                     |                     |                      |
|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| 1. a. glass <u>w</u> are  | b. sh <u>a</u> de   | c. p <u>a</u> per   | d. w <u>a</u> ste    |
| 2. a. ferti <u>l</u> izer | b. wat <u>e</u> r   | c. pap <u>e</u> r   | d. togeth <u>e</u> r |
| 3. a. clo <u>t</u> h      | b. com <u>p</u> ost | c. de <u>p</u> osit | d. mosquit <u>o</u>  |
| 4. a. libr <u>a</u> ry    | b. rec <u>y</u> cle | c. fami <u>l</u> y  | d. eas <u>y</u>      |
| 5. a. w <u>a</u> it       | b. aw <u>a</u> y    | c. w <u>r</u> ap    | d. w <u>i</u> th     |

**II. Choose the word or phrase that best completes each unfinished sentence below or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.**

6. Cloth bags ought \_\_\_\_\_ used instead of plastic bags.

- |       |          |         |            |
|-------|----------|---------|------------|
| a. be | b. to be | c. been | d. to been |
|-------|----------|---------|------------|

7. It's \_\_\_\_\_ to walk in the road.

- |           |            |              |                |
|-----------|------------|--------------|----------------|
| a. danger | b. dangers | c. dangerous | d. dangerously |
|-----------|------------|--------------|----------------|

8. I threw \_\_\_\_\_ all the broken toys.

- |          |         |         |       |
|----------|---------|---------|-------|
| a. aside | b. away | c. down | d. in |
|----------|---------|---------|-------|

9. The rabbit \_\_\_\_\_ by mistake.

- |             |                |              |                 |
|-------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------|
| a. may shot | b. may be shot | c. may shoot | d. may be shoot |
|-------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------|

10. The pizzas \_\_\_\_\_ to your house

- |               |                 |
|---------------|-----------------|
| a. will bring | b. will brought |
|---------------|-----------------|

30. \_\_\_\_\_ can be recycled.

- a. Bottles
  - b. Newspapers and magazines
  - c. Cans made of aluminum
  - d. all are correct
31. What does the word 'rubbish' in line 5 mean?
- a. things that you do not want any more
  - b. something that you make by mixing different things together
  - c. things that is bad
  - d. things that is very old
32. What does the word 'they' in line 8 refer to?
- a. local councils
  - b. containers
  - c. people
  - d. rubbish
33. Which of the following is not true?
- a. There are often containers outside supermarkets.
  - b. Most people take their rubbish to car parks.
  - c. 'Recycling bins' are provided by some local councils.
  - d. 'Recycling bins' are provided for people to collect paper in.

### \* LISTENING COMPREHENSION

#### 1. Listen and fill the oval A, B, or C indicating your choice.

10.1 What are they talking about?

- A. The recycling bins.
- B. The old newspapers.
- C. The backyard.

10.2 One of the solutions to reducing shopping garbage is using\_\_\_\_\_.

- A. plastic bags
- B. paper bags
- C. cloth bags

10.3 The question is about\_\_\_\_\_.

- A. compost
- B. vegetables
- C. garbage

10.4 The topic of the dialogue is about \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. producing glassware
- B. recycling glass .
- C. setting up factories

10.5 What are they talking about?

- A. Processing.
- B. Products.
- C. Packaging.

#### 2. Listen and fill in the blanks.

Last week Lam's class had a (10.6) \_\_\_\_\_ to a glass factory. At first, the students visited the recycling (10.7) \_\_\_\_\_. Broken glass and bottles were (10.8)\_\_\_\_\_ into small pieces before being washed with a particular detergent (10.9) \_\_\_\_\_. Then they were dried up and mixed with some (10.10) \_\_\_\_\_. The mixture was put into a very high (10.11) \_\_\_\_\_ furnace to melt into liquid. (10.12) \_\_\_\_\_, the factory workers used long pipe to blow the liquid into a (10.13) \_\_\_\_\_ of shapes. The students were very (10.14) \_\_\_\_\_ and interested in witnessing how glass was recycled into beautiful glassware. When they were on the bus to come back to school, some students even said they would (10.15) \_\_\_\_\_ a glass recycling factory some day.

## UNIT 11: TRAVELING AROUND VIET NAM

### TEST 1

#### I. Choose the word that has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others.

- 1. a. canoe                      b. water                      c. sugar                      d. isand
- 2. a. resort                      b. hotel                      c. except                      d. rescue

3. a. sight                      b. tribe                      c. seaside                      d. magnificent  
4. a. railway                      b. daily                      c. airport                      d. train  
5. a. island                      b. florist                      c. stream                      d. sight

**II. Choose the word or phrase that best completes each unfinished sentence below or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.**

6. The flight \_\_\_\_\_ at 6.10 has been delayed.  
a. leave                      b. leaves                      c. leaving                      d. left
7. This is the first time she \_\_\_\_\_ rice paddies.  
a. will see                      b. sees                      c. has seen                      d. saw
8. Would you mind \_\_\_\_\_ I borrowed your dictionary?  
a. if                      b. when                      c. that                      d. Ø
9. We \_\_\_\_\_ lots of photos on vacation.  
a. had                      b. took                      c. did                      d. made
10. The animal \_\_\_\_\_ in the forest fire was a wild pig.  
a. hurt                      b. hurted                      c. hurts                      d. hurting
11. Would you mind \_\_\_\_\_ the window?  
a. to close                      b. closing                      c. about closing                      d. closed
12. Welcome \_\_\_\_\_ Springfield!  
a. at                      b. to                      c. in                      d. for
13. Accommodation in London — very expensive.  
a. is                      b. are                      c. has                      d. have
14. The road \_\_\_\_\_ down to the sea is very rough.  
a. goes                      b. going                      c. to go                      d. gone
15. \_\_\_\_\_ is a large hole in the side of a mountain or under the ground.  
a. Waterfall                      b. Cave                      c. Bay                      d. Lake

**III. Choose the words or phrases that are not correct in Standard English.**

16. Since this is the first time you own a computer, do you mind if I give  
A B C D  
you some advice?
17. Da Lat is known like a city of pines, waterfalls and flowers.  
A B C D
18. There are notices showing arrivals and departs of trains.  
A B C D
19. They would like you telling them the truth.  
A B C D
20. It was so exciting to see those magnificently caves.  
A B C D

**IV. Choose the word (a, b, c, or d) that best fits each of the blank spaces.**

I have always wanted (21) \_\_\_\_\_ fishing. On the last day of my vacation, I went fishing on a beautiful lake. (22) \_\_\_\_\_, I didn't catch any fish, and I got (23) \_\_\_\_\_. I decided (24) \_\_\_\_\_ swimming. When I stood up, (25) \_\_\_\_\_ wallet fell out of my pocket, and into the water. It had all my money, my passport, my plane tickets - everything. I jumped into the lake to look (26) \_\_\_\_\_ it, but I didn't find anything.

I have never had such a terrible experience.

wallet (n) cái ví      pocket (n) túi (quần áo, v.v.)

21. a. go                      b. to go                      c. going                      d. to going  
22. a. Unfortunately      b. Luckily                      c. Certainly                      d. Daily  
23. a. bore                      b. bored                      c. boring                      d. boringly  
24. a. go                      b. going                      c. to go                      d. to going  
25. a. me                      b. my                      c. mine                      d. myself  
26. a. at                      b. after                      c. for                      d. in

**V. Read the following passage and choose the item (a, b, c, or d) that best answers each of the questions about it.**

Dalat is the capital of Lam Dong province in Vietnam. Its name derives from the language of the local ethnic group Lat and *its* meaning is ‘Stream of the Lat’. In Vietnam, Dalat is a **popular** tourist destination. It is famous for its temperate climate, beautiful sights such as waterfalls and lakes. It is also famous for vegetables and flowers such as orchids and roses. There is a wine-making industry, too.



The average temperature is 17°C, and does not rise above 19°C in the hottest season. Its temperate climate is ideal for agricultural production.

derive (v) xuất phát      ideal (adj) lý tưởng      wine (n) rượu vang

27. Where is Dalat?

- a. In Lam Dong      b. In Vietnam      c. In Asia      d. all are correct

28. What does the word 'its' in line 2 refer to?

- a. capital      b. province      c. name      d. local ethnic group

29. What does the word 'popular' in line 3 mean?

- a. liked by a lot of people      b. not special or unusual  
c. very old      d. of the present time

30. Dalat is famous for \_\_\_\_\_ a. its temperate climate c. vegetables and flowers

- a. its temperate climate      b. beautiful  
c. vegetables and flowers      d. all are correct

31. Dalat's temperature

- a. is rather high      b. beautiful sights  
c. sometimes is 20°C      d. never rises above 10°C

## TEST 2

### I. Choose the word that has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others.

1. a. cane      b. cave      c. garden      d. vacation  
2. a. site      b. city      c. limestone      d. find  
3. a. airport      b. offshore      c. corn      d. front  
4. a. great      b. stream      c. seaside      d. beach  
5. a. magnificent      b. exciting      c. price      d. oceanic

### II. Choose the word or phrase that best completes each unfinished sentence below or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.

6. before \_\_\_\_\_ for work, I ate breakfast.

- a. leave      b. leaving      c. to leave      d. left

7. Would you mind if I \_\_\_\_\_ the phone?

- a. use      b. will use      c. am going to use      d. used

8. \_\_\_\_\_ is a stream or river that falls from a height.

- a. Lake      b. Waterfall      c. Bay      d. Island

9. \_\_\_\_\_ you mind finishing the work yourself?

- a. Will      b. Do      c. Can      d. Should

10. We paddle the \_\_\_\_\_ slowly upstream.

- a. ship      b. canoe      c. bus      d. train

11. I couldn't find a guide-book \_\_\_\_\_ in English.

- a. write      b. writes      c. writing      d. written

12. We finally arrived, at our \_\_\_\_\_ late that evening.

- a. destination      b. arrival      c. departure      d. journey

13. Donna works in a shop that sells flowers and plants; she's a \_\_\_\_\_

- a. baker      b. farmer      c. gardener      d. florist

14. Would you like me \_\_\_\_\_ now?

- a. go      b. to go      c. going      d. to going

15. Britain \_\_\_\_\_ oranges from Spain.

- a. imports      b. exports      c. sell      d. has

### III. Choose the words or phrases that are not correct in Standard English.

16. A flower growing in the garden is more beautiful than a flower stood

A      B      C      D

in a vase.

17. Do you mind take the book back to the library for me?

A B

18. I asked Sara drive me to the station.

A      B      C      D

19. She usually helps old people by their shopping and cleaning.

A      B      C      D

20. They decided paddling around the lake in a canoe.

A B C D

**IV. Choose the word (a, b, c, or d) that best fits each of the blank spaces.**

This composition is about my aunt's (21)\_\_\_\_\_ in Florida last year.

She hired a car at Miami (22)\_\_\_\_\_, and soon (23)\_\_\_\_\_lost. So, she stopped to ask a young man how to get to the hotel. Unfortunately, the young man had a gun; he made my aunt get (24)\_\_\_\_\_ of the car, and she had to give him all her money.

Luckily, a police car drove past a few minutes later and (25)\_\_\_\_\_. Then, the police arrested the thief and got my aunt's money back.

(26)\_\_\_\_\_ the end, my aunt had quite a good holiday, but she said that she was happy to get back home.

21. a. holiday                      b. vacation                      c. festival                      d. a & b  
22. a. airport                      b. airway                      c. airplane                      d. airstrip  
23. a. took                      b. had                      c. got                      d. caught  
24. a. in                      b. out                      c. inside                      d. outside  
25. a. picked her up                      b. picked up her  
c. showed her around                      d. showed around her  
26. a. In                      b. At                      c. On                      d. When

**V. Read the following passage and choose the item (a, b, c, or d) that best answers each of the questions about it.**

Hoi An is a small town on the coast of East Sea in central Vietnam. Hoi An used to be an important trading center in the 16th and 17th centuries.

Today, Hoi An is still a small town, but **it** attracts a large number of tourists, also being a well established place on the backpacker trail. Many visit for the numerous art and craft shops and tailors, who produce made- to-measure clothes for a fraction of the western price. Several Internet cafés, bars and restaurants have opened along the riverfront. Some **popular** evening venues, especially with western visitors, are Tam Tam's restaurant and bar and the Mango restaurant.

established (adj) : có uy tín                      backpacker (n) : du khách ba lô  
numerous (adj) : vô số                      fraction (n) : phần nhỏ  
venue (n) : nơi gặp gỡ

27. Hoi An \_\_\_\_\_.  
a. is a small town  
b. used to be an important trading center  
c. attracts a large number of tourists  
d. all are correct  
28. What does the word '**it**' in line 3 refer to?  
a. the coast                      b. trading center                      c. Hoi An                      d. small town  
29. In comparison with the western price, made-to-measure clothes in Hoi An are \_\_\_\_\_.  
a. expensive                      b. not expensive                      c. cheap                      d. b & c  
30. What does the word '**popular**' in line 8 mean?  
a. liked by a lot of people                      b. not special or unusual  
c. very old                      d. of the present time  
31. \_\_\_\_\_ is a famous place in Hoi An.  
a. Tam Tam's restaurant and bar                      b. The Mango restaurant  
c. a & b                      d. no information

**TEST3**

**I. Choose the word whose main stress is placed differently from the others.**

1. a. airport                      b. paddle                      c. rescue                      d. around  
2. a. canoe                      b. florist                      c. luggage                      d. garden  
3. a. water                      b. sunbathe                      c. tribal                      d. prefer  
4. a. departure                      b. recognize                      c. waterfall                      d. institute  
5. a. oceanic                      b. botanical                      c. destination                      d. information

**II. Choose the word or phrase that best completes each unfinished sentence below or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.**

6. Passengers \_\_\_\_\_ to Cairo, please go to Gate 4.

- a. fly                      b. flying                      c. will fly                      d. are going to fly

7. Do you mind \_\_\_\_\_ I leave early?  
a. if                      b. when                      c. that                      d. 0
8. The main \_\_\_\_\_ are corn and coffee.  
a. trees                      b. plants                      c. flowers                      d. crops
9. It's great \_\_\_\_\_ here!  
a. be                      b. to be                      c. been                      d. being
10. The taxi \_\_\_\_\_ us to the airport broke down.  
a. take                      b. takes                      c. taking                      d. taken
11. \_\_\_\_\_ is a place where a lot of people go on holiday.  
a. Island                      b. Beach                      c. Bay                      d. Resort
12. We are thinking of going to America.  
a. for                      b. to                      c. on                      d. about
13. \_\_\_\_\_ you mind drying the dishes?  
a. Would                      b. Should                      c. Could                      d. Ought
14. The house \_\_\_\_\_ on the hill started slipping.  
a. build                      b. builds                      c. building                      d. built
15. Passengers should check in at least one hour before \_\_\_\_\_.  
a. depart                      b. departed                      c. department                      d. departure

**III. Choose the words or phrases that are not correct in Standard English.**

16. Would you mind to give me some advice about buying a computer?  
A                      B                      C                      D
17. We have decided going to France four our holidays.  
A                      B                      C                      D
18. Smoking is generally recognize as one of the major causes of heart disease.  
A                      B                      C                      D
19. He asked the tourist information officer suggesting where he could go.  
A                      B                      C                      D
20. The plane landed on Glasgow airport just before midday.  
A                      B                      C                      D

**IV. Choose the word (a, b, c, or d) that best fits each of the blank spaces.**

We (21) \_\_\_\_\_ to Thailand for our summer vacation last year. It was our first (22) \_\_\_\_\_ to Asia. We loved it. We went to the (23) \_\_\_\_\_ market very early one morning. We didn't buy anything there; we just looked. Another day, we went to Wat Phra Keo, the famous Temple of the Emerald Buddha. It was really (24) \_\_\_\_\_. Then we saw two more (25) \_\_\_\_\_ nearby. We also went on a river (26) \_\_\_\_\_ somewhere outside Bangkok. The best thing (27) \_\_\_\_\_ the trip was the food. The next time we have friends over for dinner, I (28) \_\_\_\_\_ Thai food.

21. a. go                      b. went                      c. are going                      d. will go  
22. a. vacation                      b. holiday                      c. trip                      d. a & b  
23. a. float                      b. floated                      c. floating                      d. floats  
24. a. interested                      b. interesting                      c. bored                      d. boring  
25. a. churches                      b. pagodas                      c. temples                      d. markets  
26. a. trip                      b. walk                      c. travel                      d. bank  
27. a. in                      b. on                      c. of                      d. about  
28. a. cook                      b. am cooking                      c. cooked                      d. am going to cook

**V. Read the following passage and choose the item (a, b, c, or d) that best answers each of the questions about it.**

Hue is the *ancient* imperial capital of Vietnam during the time of the Nguyen Dynasty (1802-1945). It is comfortably reached by plane or train from Hanoi. But it takes up to 14 hours to get to Hue from Hanoi if you travel by bus.

On the South bank of the famous Huong River, opposite the Ancient Citadel and around the Le Loi and Hung Vuong Streets is where the majority of Hue's hotels, restaurants and tourist services are located and this makes it easy for you to find everything you will need to maximize the enjoyment of your stay in the Imperial City.

Many people hire motorcycles or bicycles to visit the historical sights and monuments there but it is possible to walk, or to take a taxi or cyclo, too.

imperial (adj) : (thuộc) hoàng đế                      majority (n) : phần lớn

maximize (v) : làm tăng lên đến mức tối đa

29. What does the word '**ancient**' in line 1 mean?

- a. of the present time                      b. very old
- c. liked by a lot of people                      d. not special or unusual

30. Hue can be reached by \_\_\_\_\_ .

- a. plane                      b. train                      c. bus                      d. all are correct

31. Where is the Ancient Citadel?

- a. On the South bank of the Huong river.
- b. On the North bank of the Huong river.
- c. On Hung Vuong Street.
- d. no information

32. We can visit the historical sights and monuments there \_\_\_\_\_ .

- a. by motorcycle or bicycle                      b. by taxi or cyclo
- c. on foot                      d. all are correct

33. Which of the following is not true?

- a. Hue used to be the imperial capital of Vietnam.
- b. We can travel to Hue by train or by plane.
- c. It's comfortable to travel to Hue by bus.
- d. Most of Hue's hotels and restaurants are on the South bank of the Huong river.

#### TEST 4

**I. Choose the word that has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others.**

- 1. a. paddy                      b. sand                      c. travel                      d. tribal
- 2. a. buffalo                      b. photo                      c. limestone                      d. botanical
- 3. a. jungle                      b. luggage                      c. sunbathe                      d. sugar
- 4. a. around                      b. various                      c. famous                      d. mountains
- 5. a. heritage                      b. giant                      c. garden                      d. village

**II. Choose the word or phrase that best completes each unfinished sentence below or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.**

6. The vase \_\_\_\_\_ on the shelf is very beautiful.

- a. stands                      b. standing                      c. is standing                      d. stood

7. Do you mind if I \_\_\_\_\_ your atlas for a minute?

- a. borrow                      b. will borrow                      c. am going to borrow                      d. borrowed

8. Ann asked me not \_\_\_\_\_ anybody what happened.

- a. tell                      b. telling                      c. to tell                      d. told

9. After \_\_\_\_\_ breakfast, I went out for a walk.

- a. finish                      b. having finished                      c. finished                      d. had finished

10. \_\_\_\_\_ is a type of white or gray stone containing calcium, used for building and making cement.

- a. Slope                      b. Limestone                      c. Site                      d. Sand

11. China has huge \_\_\_\_\_ and onshore oil reserves.

- a. seaside                      b. remote                      c. outside                      d. offshore

12. Do you mind \_\_\_\_\_ here for just a minute?

- a. to wait                      b. waiting                      c. about waiting                      d. waited

13. It was late, so we decided \_\_\_\_\_ a taxi home.

- a. take                      b. to take                      c. taking                      d. took

14. The council should be able to help families who have no accommodation.

- a. a place to live                      b. a place to watch sport matches
- c. a place to buy meal and eat it                      d. a place to work

15. He picked the phone — as soon as it rang.

- a. on                      b. up                      c. in                      d. off

**III. Choose the words or phrases that are not correct in Standard English.**

16. After did all her shopping, Lucy went for a cup of coffee.

17. I didn't feel like walking home, so I came home by a taxi.

18. This photo of the ship was done in July 1992.

AB CD

19. Would you mind if I ask you a personal question?

20. As she leaving home, it started to rain heavily.

A B C D

**IV. Choose the word (a, b, c, or d) that best fits each of the blank spaces.** Why (21) \_\_\_\_\_ you go to Da Lat for your holiday next year? I went there

(22) \_\_\_\_\_ last week. It was (23) \_\_\_\_\_! We (24) \_\_\_\_\_ fresh fruits and vegetables every day. We (25) \_\_\_\_\_ visited many beautiful gardens. There were lots of other things (26) \_\_\_\_\_. We played golf or went (27) \_\_\_\_\_ walks in the woods. One day we hired bicycles and visited a lake. We had a picnic there.

Then in the evenings there was a disco. We danced all night! It wasn't

(28) \_\_\_\_\_ and we had a fantastic time! Did you have a good holiday too?

21. a. do b. don't c. did d. didn't

22. a. in b. at c. on d. 0

23. a. great b. wonderful c. fantastic d. all are correct

24. a. eat b. will eat c. ate d. are eating

25. a. also b. too c. either d. neither

26. a. do b. to do c. doing d. to doing

27. a. to b. of c. for d. on

28. a. cheap b. expensive c. interesting d. famous

**V. Read the following passage and choose the item (a, b, c, or d) that best answers each of the questions about it.**

My Son is a Hindu **temple** complex. It is in the village of Duy Phu, 69 km southwest of Da Nang. It comprises of many Champa temples, in a valley about two kilometers wide, surrounded by two mountain ranges. **It** was the site of religious ceremony of kings of the Champa dynasty, and was a burial place of Champa royals and national heroes.

This temple complex is often popularly compared to other temple complexes in Southeast Asia, such as Angkor Wat (Cambodia), Borobodur, (Java, Indonesia), and Ayutthaya (Thailand).

complex (n) : nhóm                      comprise (v) : bao gồm

dynasty (n) : triều đại                      burial place (n) : nơi mai táng

29. My Son \_\_\_\_\_ .

a. is a Hindu temple complex

b. comprises of many Champa temples

c. was the site of religious ceremony of kings of the Champa dynasty

d. all are correct

30. What does the word '**temple**' in line 1 mean?

a. a building where people pray to a god or gods

b. a building where the king lives

c. a place where you can watch sports matches

d. a building where you go to read books

31. What does the word '**it**' in line 4 refer to?

a. valley

b. Da Nang

c. village

d. My Son

32. People often compare it to \_\_\_\_\_ .

a. Angkor Wat

b. Borobodur

c. Ayutthaya

d. all are correct

33. Which of the following is not true?

a. My Son is in a valley surrounded by two mountain ranges.

b. There are many Champa temples in the village of Duy Phu.

c. My Son used to be a burial site.

d. My Son is not as famous as Angkor Wat.

### **\*LISTENING COMPREHENSION.**

**1. Listen and fill A, B, or C indicating your choice.**

**11.1 How did they go to Ha Noi?**

A. By car.

B. By train.

C. By plane.

11.2 What are they talking about?

A. Water.

B. Water buffalos.

B. Both A and B are incorrect.

11.3 How many times has he come to Viet Nam?

A. Once.

B. Three times.

C. Twice.

11.4 The speakers are talking about \_\_\_\_.

A. the city center

B. the airport

C the transportation

11.5 Which crop is not mentioned\_\_\_\_\_?

A. sugar

B. corn

C. rice

## 2. Listen and fill in the blanks.

The other day, Fred, Mai's (11.6) \_\_\_\_\_ came to Viet Nam on a working trip. He spent (11.7) \_\_\_\_\_ in Viet Nam, particularly, (11.8) \_\_\_\_\_ in the city of Can Tho. Fred had an opportunity to see Mai, his (11.9) \_\_\_\_\_ pen pal right in her locality. Before that, he had sent Mai an (11.10) \_\_\_\_\_ about his trip to Viet Nam. Therefore, Mai was (11.11) \_\_\_\_\_ to meet him in person to introduce him to her family. Mai's parents and her brother were (11.12) \_\_\_\_\_ to see Fred because they (11.13) \_\_\_\_\_ about him before. The family invited Fred to come to their home for (11.14) \_\_\_\_\_. Fred (11.15) \_\_\_\_\_ it very much and he told the family about his (11.16) \_\_\_\_\_ during the trip to Viet Nam so far. The family were (11.17) \_\_\_\_\_ Fred because he was very friendly, and particularly, as young as Mai. Fred spent the whole day with the family until Tuan, Mai's brother, (11.18) \_\_\_\_\_ him back to the hotel on his (11.19) \_\_\_\_\_. Later on, Fred wrote in his e-mail that sitting behind Tuan on a (11.20) \_\_\_\_\_ was also a new experience to him.

## UNIT 12 : A VACATION ABROAD

### TEST 1

#### I. Choose the word that has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others.

- |                            |                      |                     |                     |
|----------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 1. a. <u>a</u> broad       | b. sta <u>t</u> e    | c. lava <u>a</u>    | d. husba <u>n</u> d |
| 2. a. ga <u>ll</u> ery     | b. o <u>v</u> er     | c. <u>e</u> mpire   | d. lib <u>e</u> rty |
| 3. a. i <u>n</u> clude     | b. p <u>r</u> ison   | c. t <u>r</u> ip    | d. m <u>i</u> nus   |
| 4. a. <u>h</u> ead         | b. bea <u>ch</u>     | c. wea <u>t</u> her | d. <u>h</u> eavy    |
| 5. a. tem <u>p</u> erature | b. exc <u>i</u> ting | c. r <u>i</u> ght   | d. t <u>o</u> ur    |

#### II. Choose the word or phrase that best completes each unfinished sentence below or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.

6. At 9 o'clock yesterday \_\_\_\_\_ we on the beach.
- |              |              |        |               |
|--------------|--------------|--------|---------------|
| a. are lying | b. have lain | c. lay | d. were lying |
|--------------|--------------|--------|---------------|
7. The baby \_\_\_\_\_ his food onto the floor and making his mother angry.
- |                      |                       |
|----------------------|-----------------------|
| a. always threw      | b. is always throwing |
| c. has always thrown | d. always throws      |
8. I would like \_\_\_\_\_ to Africa.
- |       |          |          |             |
|-------|----------|----------|-------------|
| a. go | b. to go | c. going | d. to going |
|-------|----------|----------|-------------|

9. It was kind \_\_\_\_\_ you to help them.  
a. of                      b. from                      c. for                      d. to
10. Are you going abroad this summer?  
a. away from home                      b. on holiday  
c. to another country                      d. to the USA
11. \_\_\_\_\_ is a building or room where people can go to look at paintings.  
a. Gallery                      b. Library                      c. University                      d. Gym
12. I brought back this cowboy hat as a \_\_\_\_\_ of America.  
a. gift                      b. present                      c. award                      d. souvenir
13. While Angela was cleaning her room, she \_\_\_\_\_ her lost earring.  
a. is finding                      b. finds                      c. has found                      d. found
14. Why don't you come \_\_\_\_\_ for dinner?  
a. about                      b. over                      c. up                      d. upon
15. Will you pick me \_\_\_\_\_ after the party?  
a. on                      b. over                      c. through                      d. up

**III. Choose the words or phrases that are not correct in Standard English.**

16. At breakfast yesterday, I did my homework and my dad was reading .  
A                      B                      C                      D

a car magazine.

17. The farmer was riding to town while he fell off his horse.  
A                      B                      C                      D

18. Come up to my place and we will discuss it.  
A B                      C                      D

19. I will keep a day freely next week for our meeting.  
A                      B                      C                      D

20. She spent her free time visit galleries and museum.  
A                      B                      C                      D

**IV. Choose the word (a, b, c, or d) that best fits each of the blank spaces.**

I can't (21) \_\_\_\_\_ it, we're really here! The flight to Quito (the capital) (22) \_\_\_\_\_ twenty-three hours. (23) \_\_\_\_\_ we arrived, we were taken on a tour of Quito, (24) \_\_\_\_\_ as a 'hot dog' by our guide because of its shape. After (25) \_\_\_\_\_ the city from high up, we went down town (26) \_\_\_\_\_ the richly-decorated churches.

21. a. think                      b. believe                      c. know                      d. all are correct  
22. a. took                      b. had                      c. got                      d. received  
23. a. As soon as                      b. As long as                      c. As far as                      d. As near as  
24. a. describe                      b. describes                      c. describing                      d. described  
25. a. view                      b. viewed                      c. viewing                      d. views  
26. a. see                      b. seeing                      c. to see                      d. to seeing

**V. Read the following passage and choose the item (a, b, c, or d) that best answers each of the questions about it.**

My husband and I had a problem about our holiday last year. I wanted to have a lazy seaside holiday because I was tired and needed to relax. I loved lying in the sun, drinking iced beer and reading a good book. But Robert liked busy, cultural holidays. He liked 'visiting museum's and art galleries. He hated sunbathing because he always went red, not brown. The travel agent tried to help us and suggested Greece. I said I love to sail to a quiet **island**, but of course Robert said he'd like to stay in Athens. It was easy to decide what to do, we flew to Athens together, Robert stayed there and I traveled to the island of Kos!

27. What is the passage written about?  
a. a trip to Greece                      b. a lazy seaside holiday  
c. a busy cultural holiday                      d. a problem about the holiday
28. The author \_\_\_\_\_ .  
a. liked sunbathing                      b. was tired and needed to relax  
c. liked a busy cultural holiday                      d. a & b are correct
29. What does the word 'island' in line 7 mean?  
a. a piece of land with water all around it  
b. a place in a desert that has trees and water  
c. a high piece of land that is not as high as a mountain  
d. a big area of salty water
30. Robert wanted \_\_\_\_\_ .

- a. to stay in Athens  
c. drinking iced beer  
31. Kos is \_\_\_\_\_.  
a. a town in Athens  
c. an island
- b. sunbathing  
d. lazy seaside holidays  
b. a city in Greece  
d. a place which has many island

## TEST 2

### I. Choose the word that has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others.

1. a. wharf      b. place      c. volcano      d. plane  
2. a. fisherman      b. ticket      c. prisoner      d. over  
3. a. hotel      b. postcard      c. shore      d. cold  
4. a. included      b. called      c. carved      d. arrived  
5. a. brochure      b. teacher      c. beachu      d. muchu

### II. Choose the word or phrase that best completes each unfinished sentence below or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.

6. Miss Brown \_\_\_\_\_ us last week because our teacher was ill.  
a. teaches      b. is teaching      c. was teaching      d. has taught  
7. You \_\_\_\_\_ come and visit us again some time.  
a. should      b. must      c. need      d. could  
8. I'm usually free in the evening.  
a. tired      b. relaxed      c. not busy      d. not at home  
9. I picked up a copy of their summer travel \_\_\_\_\_.  
a. paper      b. magazine      c. book      d. brochure  
10. While the choir \_\_\_\_\_ Christmas carols, we were making them some cocoa.  
a. are singing      b. were singing      c. sang      d. have sung  
11. Would you like \_\_\_\_\_ for a drink?  
a. go      b. to go      c. going      d. went  
12. \_\_\_\_\_ is hot liquid rock that comes out of a volcano.  
a. Limestone      b. Marble      c. Lava      d. Ice  
13. When I was a child, I \_\_\_\_\_ my ball through the window.  
a. was always kicking      b. always was kicking  
c. was kicking always      d. kicked always  
14. I was born in a small village \_\_\_\_\_ Lantau Island.  
a. on      b. for      c. in      d. 0  
15. We went \_\_\_\_\_ a 10-day tour of central Africa.  
a. on      b. for      c. in      d. 0  
b. on c. at d. from

### III Choose the words or phrases that are not correct in Standard English.

16. While I was dreaming about tigers chasing me, I was falling out of bed.  
A      B      C      D  
17. When the train arrived on London, he was still asleep.  
A      B      C      D  
18. My sister was always got into trouble at school when she was a child.  
A      B      C      D  
19. I need to pick on my luggage before leaving.  
A      B      C      D  
20. The holiday package includes of a two-day cruise along the Rhine.  
A      B      C      D

### IV. Choose the word (a, b, c, or d) that best fits each of the blank spaces

Dear Ace,

I can't believe. I'm here at last! The flight was really, really long. It took almost thirty hours.

Anyway, Australia is great. I'm (21) \_\_\_\_\_ Melbourne now. It's a lot smaller than London, but it's also (22) \_\_\_\_\_ cleaner and nicer. People are so (23) \_\_\_\_\_! Everyone says 'G'day mate' when you meet them. The



accent is a bit strange at first. But you soon (24) \_\_\_\_\_ it. We're going to go snorkeling. I started (25) \_\_\_\_\_ few days ago. Can you see me in the photo?

I'm arriving home (26) \_\_\_\_\_ 10 September, in time for school (ugh!) on the 12th. See you then! See you then!

Sophie

Melbourne: một thành phố ở Úc

21. a. in                      b. at                      c. on                      d. to  
22. a. more                  b. much                  c. many                  d. most  
23. a. friend                b. friends                c. friendly                d. friendship  
24. a. use                    b. use to                  c. used to                  d. get used to  
25. a. practice              b. to practice              c. practicing              d. b&c are correct  
26. a. in                    b. on                      c. at                      d. 0

**V. Read the following passage and choose the item (a, b, c, or d) that best answers each of the questions about it.**

Last December our Geography teacher, Mrs. Taylor, took us to Yorkshire on a school trip. We left Liverpool at 8.00 a.m. on Saturday morning and finally arrived in York at 11.00 p.m. Then it started to rain.

We woke up early on Sunday morning and looked outside. There was water everywhere. We went downstairs for breakfast, but the kitchen in the hostel was flooded.

Sunday afternoon was terrible too. Two girls hired bikes and rode into the center of the city. But what did they do? They stole some sweets from a shop. So then the police came! Mrs. Taylor was furious!

We returned to Liverpool on Sunday evening. We were cold, wet and tired. Never again!

hostel (n) : khách sạn nhỏ                      furious (adj) : giận dữ?

27. How long did the journey take?

- a. 3 hours                  b. 4 hours                  c. 15 hours                  d. 2 days

28. What was the weather like?

- a. It's hot and humid.                  b. It's sunny.  
c. It's rainy.                              d. It's snowy.

29. Who is the author?

- a. a teacher                  b. a student                  c. a tourist                  d. a police officer

30. They stayed in Yorkshire for \_\_\_\_\_.

- a. two days                  b. three days                  c. one week                  d. two weeks

31. Their school trip was \_\_\_\_\_.

- a. great                      b. terrible                      c. wonderful                      d. exciting

### TEST 3

**I. Choose the word whose main stress is placed differently from the others.**

1. a. statue                  b. prison                  c. abroad                  d. building  
2. a. lava                    b. empire                  c. humid                    d. museum  
3. a. include                b. over                    c. ticket                    d. valley  
4. a. gallery                b. liberty                  c. souvenir                  d. prisoner  
5. a. situate                b. volcano                  c. wonderful                  d. sightseeing

**II. Choose the word or phrase that best completes each unfinished sentence below or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.**

6. As Bob was driving to work, he \_\_\_\_\_ a wonderful idea.

- a. has                      b. has had                      c. had                      d. was having

7. The tour \_\_\_\_\_ a visit to the Science Museum.

- a. had                      b. included                      c. enclosed                      d. included of

8. The statue \_\_\_\_\_ out of stone.

- a. carves                      b. was carved                      c. paints                      d. was painted

9. I would love \_\_\_\_\_ them again.

- a. see                      b. to see                      c. seeing                      d. to seeing

10. \_\_\_\_\_ is a mountain with a hole in the top where fire, gas and lava sometimes come out.

- a. Volcano                      b. Valley                      c. Hill                      d. Mount

11. Ann \_\_\_\_\_ television when the phone rang.

a. watches                      b. watched                      c. has watched                      d. was watching

12. I'll call you \_\_\_\_\_ soon as I get home from work.

a. so                      b. as                      c. like                      d. too

13. 'I think I'll stay here after all.' 'You \_\_\_\_\_ your mind.'

a. always change                      b. has always changed

c. always changed                      d. are always changing

14. Oil poured \_\_\_\_\_ of the damaged ship.

a. out                      b. off                      c. over                      d. upon

15. The Statue of \_\_\_\_\_, which has become a symbol of freedom, is situated in New York harbor.

a. four American presidents                      b. Liberty

c. Alcatraz                      d. Empire State

### III. Choose the words or phrases that are not correct in Standard English.

16. Last week my mother was visiting her sister, so I stayed with my aunt.

A                      B                      C                      D

17. Mr. Michael has dug his garden when Chris got back from work.

A                      B                      C                      D

18. Greg is always forget his keys and that really annoys me.

A                      B                      C                      D

19. There was a cat sitting in the middle to the road.

A                      B                      C                      D

20. We did a lot of sightseeings when we were in London.

A                      B                      C                      D

### IV. Choose the word (a, b, c, or d) that best fits each of the blank spaces.

Dear Melanie,

I'm really enjoying the safari!

There are eight of (21) \_\_\_\_\_ in a jeep. We get (22) \_\_\_\_\_ very early because it's (23) \_\_\_\_\_ in the morning.

We (24) \_\_\_\_\_ a very nice guide (25) \_\_\_\_\_ Shimba. Yesterday we drove (26) \_\_\_\_\_ about 200 km, but today we went (27) \_\_\_\_\_. I saw lots of zebras and giraffes this morning, and I (28) \_\_\_\_\_ some great photos of two lions.

Tomorrow I'm going up in a balloon!

Lots of love.

Patrick

21. a. we                      b. us                      c. our                      d. ours

22. a. on                      b. over                      c. across                      d. up

23. a. cool                      b. cooler                      c. coolest                      d. a & c

24. a. has                      b. have                      c. had                      d. having

25. a. call                      b. calls                      c. called                      d. calling

26. a. on                      b. in                      c. of                      d. for

27. a. farer                      b. farther                      c. further                      d. b & c

28. a. take                      b. took                      c. do                      d. did

### V. Read the following passage and choose the item (a, b, c, or d) that best answers each of the questions about it.

Dear Shirley,

You won't believe what Jack and I did last weekend! We went to Cancun!

We **got** there early Friday morning, checked in, and went straight to the beach. We went scuba diving all morning, and we relaxed on the beach and swam all afternoon.

On Saturday, we went to Tulum, the Mayan ruins about two hours south of Cancun. On Sunday, we rented a sailboat and went sailing. And then we went parasailing on the beach. It was a lot of fun!

**As soon as** I came down from parasailing, we had to run to the hotel, check out, and get to the airport. We slept all the way home, but what a wonderful three days!

Love,

Beth

parasailing (n) : môn thể thao nhảy dù

check in /check out (phrv) : nhận trả phòng (khách sạn)

29. What was the letter written about?

- a. A business trip                      b. A school trip  
c. A trip to Cancun                      d. A trip to Tulum
30. The word '**got**' in line 4 could be replaced by which of the following?  
a. bought                      b. arrived                      c. took                      d. became
31. What does '**as soon as**' in line 10 mean?  
a. Before                      b. When                      c. If                      d. On time
32. Jack and Beth didn't go \_\_\_\_\_.  
a. scuba diving                      b. sailing                      c. sightseeing                      d. skiing
33. How was the trip?  
a. It was terrible.                      b. It was awful.                      c. It was great.                      d. a & b are correct

## TEST 4

### I. Choose the word that has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others.

1. a. carve                      b. warm                      c. farm                      d. depart  
2. a. Empire                      b. while                      c. liberty                      d. sightseeing  
3. a. busy                      b. Humid                      c. museum                      d. music  
4. a. pour                      b. Sound                      c. mount                      d. cloudy  
5. a. pick                      b. ticket                      c. rock                      d. vacation

### II. Choose the word or phrase that best completes sentence below or substitutes for the underlined

6. Jack \_\_\_\_\_ his homework between 8 pm and 9 pm.  
a. did                      b. was doing                      c. made                      d. was making
7. I was on holiday with my parents on the island of Capri.  
a. the Capri island                      b. an island of Capri  
c. an island in Capri                      d. one of the Capri islands
8. \_\_\_\_\_ is an area of land between hills or mountains.  
a. Valley                      b. Beach                      c. Bay                      d. Island
9. Tom burnt his hand when he \_\_\_\_\_ the dinner.  
a. cooked                      b. was cooking                      c. has cooked                      d. cooks
10. They have put a horrible statue right in the middle \_\_\_\_\_ their front yard.  
a. on                      b. in                      c. of                      d. to
11. 'I can't read this.' You \_\_\_\_\_ about my handwriting.'  
a. always complain                      b. has always complained  
c. always complained                      d. are always complaining
12. A cup of tea sounds \_\_\_\_\_.  
a. perfect                      b. perfectly                      c. perfection                      d. perfectionist
13. It's a picture \_\_\_\_\_ a country village.  
a. on                      b. of                      c. about                      d. for
14. It was a hot and \_\_\_\_\_ Sunday afternoon.  
a. wet                      b. humid                      c. rainy                      d. snowy
15. 'Do sit down.' 'That's very kind — you.'  
a. from                      b. of                      c. with                      d. to

### III. Choose the words or phrases that are not correct in Standard English.

16. They always are having parties until the early hours of the morning.  
A                      B                      C                      D
17. Pam and Simon have invited us to a dinner.  
A                      B                      C                      D
18. Would you like me helping you with your homework?  
A                      B                      C                      D

19. The prisoners were left in a small island, with neither food nor drinking  
A                      B                      C                      D

water.

20. She was taking a picture about the children.  
A                      B                      C                      D

### IV. Choose the word (a, b, c, or d) that best fits each of the blank spaces.

Hi. I'm back in the U.S. I was with Matilda on her concert tour of Africa. The best part was Eritrea. The Eritrean people were very friendly and (21) \_\_\_\_\_. The streets weren't (22) \_\_\_\_\_, but the markets often were. The restaurants were great, but the service was often (23) \_\_\_\_\_. Some (24) \_\_\_\_\_ were modern and some weren't, but even (25) \_\_\_\_\_ hotels weren't air- conditioned. The (26) \_\_\_\_\_ was very hot and (27) \_\_\_\_\_, but Matilda's concerts were great, and my whole trip to Eritrea was a lot of (28) \_\_\_\_\_.

- |               |              |             |                 |
|---------------|--------------|-------------|-----------------|
| 21. a. kind   | b. lucky     | c. reserved | d. quiet        |
| 22. a. crowd  | b. crowds    | c. crowded  | d. overcrowding |
| 23. a. slow   | b. slowly    | c. quick    | d. quickly      |
| 24. a. houses | b. buildings | c. flats    | d. hotels       |
| 25. a. modern | b. old       | c. ancient  | d. remote       |
| 26. a. day    | b. weather   | c. night    | d. temperature  |
| 27. a. cold   | b. cool      | c. humid    | d. wet          |
| 28. a. fun    | b. joke      | c. humor    | d. humorous     |

**V. Read the following passage and choose the item (a, b, c, or d) that best answers each of the questions about it.**

Our trip to New Zealand was wonderful!

First, we flew to Wellington, the capital. We stayed at the Sheraton there for two nights. We went sightseeing and just relaxed at the pool.

From Wellington, we flew to Roturua, and rented a car. We went sailing on Lake Tarawera and we climbed a volcano, Mount Tarawera. One night, we took a bus tour to a traditional Maori village and stayed for dinner and a concert. It was a special evening.

We plan to come back to New Zealand soon, but for now, we're on our way to Australia!

29. What was the letter written about?

- |                      |                    |
|----------------------|--------------------|
| a. A vacation abroad | b. A business trip |
| c. A bus tour        | d. A school trip   |

30. What is the capital of New Zealand?

- |               |             |            |             |
|---------------|-------------|------------|-------------|
| a. Wellingtnd | b. Sheraton | c. Roturua | d. Tarawera |
|---------------|-------------|------------|-------------|

31. What was the weather like?

- |                        |                   |
|------------------------|-------------------|
| a. It's sunny.         | b. It's windy.    |
| c. It's hot and humid. | d. no information |

32. The authors \_\_\_\_\_.

- |                      |                    |
|----------------------|--------------------|
| a. went sightseeing  | b. went sailing    |
| c. climbed a volcano | d. all are correct |

33. Where were they going?

- |                                    |                                  |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| a. They were going to New Zealand. | b. They were going to Australia. |
| c. They were going to America.     | d. no information                |

### \* LISTENING COMPREHENSION

**1. Listen and fill A, B, or C indicating your choice.**

12.1 His favorite country is \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. Canada
- B. the USA
- C. Britain

12.2 She's \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. American.
- B. British.
- C. Canadian.

12.3 She will \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. come to dinner
- B. go away
- C. invite him to dinner

12.4 Where are they going to stay?

- A. In a hostel.
- B. In a guest house.
- C. In a hotel.

12.5 What kind of hotel are they talking about?

- A. An expensive one.
- B. An inexpensive one.
- C. Both A and B are incorrect.

**2. Listen and fill in the blanks.**

Linda was on a three-week trip to Viet Nam. This is her letter to her friend at home.

Dear Tim,

Yesterday I arrived at (12.6)\_\_\_\_\_ International Airport rather late in the evening. The streets were still very crowded on the way I got to the (12.7)\_\_\_\_\_ which is near the (12.8) \_\_\_\_\_. The city looked rather (12.9)\_\_\_\_\_ at night with a lot of well-lit colorful (12.10) \_\_\_\_\_. The team had dinner on a (12.11) \_\_\_\_\_ on Sai Gon River. The (12.12) \_\_\_\_\_ was amazing. The boat (12.13) \_\_\_\_\_ on the river while we (12.14) \_\_\_\_\_ the local special sea-food dishes. There was a wonderful cultural (12.15) \_\_\_\_\_ to entertain the tourists on the (12.16) \_\_\_\_\_. I was much (12.17) \_\_\_\_\_ in a thrilling show named “fire dance”. The girl dancer handled a fire ring (12.18) \_\_\_\_\_. She danced and put the ring on her arms, her legs but they were not burned. She even (12.19) \_\_\_\_\_ a small burning torch into her mouth! I came back to the hotel nearly (12.20)\_\_\_\_\_. I will stay here for two days and then continue my trip to the Mekong Delta provinces. I’ll write to you again soon.

Love,

Linda

## UNIT 13 : FESTIVALS

### TEST 1

#### I. Choose the word that has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others.

1. a. festival                      b. man                      c. fat                      d. grand
2. a. carol                      b. export                      c. patron                      d. custom
3. a. upset                      b. custom                      c. return                      d. unsuitable
4. a. saint                      b. tailor                      c. expain                      d. said
5. a. beach                      b. catch                      c. church                      d. Christmas

#### II. Choose the word or phrase that best completes each unfinished sentence below or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.

6. Presents \_\_\_\_\_ in colored paper and put under the Christmas tree.  
a. are wrapped                      b. are wrap                      c. are wraped                      d. are wrapping
7. Tom likes \_\_\_\_\_. He spends lots of hours watching the birds.  
a. bird-watching                      b. bird-watch                      c. watch-bird                      d. watching-bird
8. Greg \_\_\_\_\_ me that he liked rock music.  
a. said to                      b. told to                      c. asked                      d. explained
9. Sally is quite keen \_\_\_\_\_ the idea.  
a. in                      b. on                      c. of                      d. for
10. Milk \_\_\_\_\_ cows and goats.  
a. belongs to                      b. comes from                      c. is made of                      d. is made from
11. \_\_\_\_\_ is a religious song that people sing at Christmas.  
a. Carol                      b. Poem                      c. Christmas card                      d. Patron saint
12. Galileo said that the earth \_\_\_\_\_ round.  
a. is                      b. were                      c. has been                      d. was being
13. They recently returned \_\_\_\_\_ Paris from London.  
a. to                      b. for                      c. towards                      d. Ø
14. Could you talk \_\_\_\_\_?  
a. more quiet                      b. quieter                      c. quietlier                      d. more quietly
15. I thanked my classmate \_\_\_\_\_ helping me with my homework.  
a. for                      b. about                      c. of                      d. 0

#### III. Choose the words or phrases that are not correct in Standard English.

16. Christmas tree is usually decorated by colored lights and shiny balls.  
A                      B                      C                      D
17. Chris said that the twins couldn't go to school this day because they were ill.  
A                      B                      C                      D
18. If you are interested on helping, just show up on Saturday.  
A                      B                      C                      D
19. A large river separates the north of the city with the south.  
A                      B                      C                      D

20. What exactly do you base that opinion in?

A                      B                      C                      D

#### IV. Choose the word (a, b, c, or d) that best fits each of the blank spaces.

Harvest Festival is (21) \_\_\_\_\_ October. It is a very ancient (22) \_\_\_\_\_ but it is also part of the Christian tradition. It (23) \_\_\_\_\_ new crops and food. Children often bring fruit, vegetables and cereals into school. Schools usually give the food to hospitals or (24) \_\_\_\_\_ old people. (25) \_\_\_\_\_ the past, people sometimes (26) \_\_\_\_\_ traditional dolls out of corn.

21. a. in                      b. at                      c. on                      d. from
22. a. thing                      b. festival                      c. vacation                      d. holiday
23. a. gives                      b. supplies                      c. celebrates                      d. holds
24. a. for                      b. to                      c. about                      d. of
25. a. In                      b. At                      c. On                      d. Since
26. a. make                      b. made                      c. making                      d. are making

**V. Read the following passage and choose the item (a, b, c, or d) that best answers each of the questions about it.**

Hi! I'm Dean. I'm from England. My favorite time of the year is Christmas, which is on 25 December. That's when Christians celebrate the birth of Christ. In the middle of December we send a lot of cards to our friends and family, here and abroad. Then we get a big tree and **decorate** it with lights and other things. On Christmas Day, we give each other presents. We have one enormous meal with turkey, and after that, we have Christmas pudding.

27. When is Christmas held?

- a. On 25 December
- b. In the middle of December
- c. In the middle of the year
- d. no information

28. Christmas is held because Christians want to\_\_\_\_\_ .

- a. have a good time
- b. celebrate the birth of Christ
- c. visit their friends and family
- d. decorate big trees

29. What does the word '**decorate**' in line 5 mean?

- a. make something look nicer
- b. paint something
- c. make something look worse
- d. buy something

30. On Christmas Day, people\_\_\_\_\_ .

- a. give each other presents
- b. have an enormous meal with turkey
- c. have Christmas pudding
- d. all are correct

31. Which of the following is not true?

- a. Dean is English.
- b. At Christmas, people get big trees and decorate it.
- c. Dean prefers Halloween to Christmas.
- d. In the middle of December, people send a lot of Christmas cards to their friends and family.

**TEST 2**

**I. Choose the word that has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others.**

- 1. a. base                      b. ancient                      c. decorate                      d. final
- 2. a. invite                      b. prize                      c. design                      d. activity
- 3. a. pottery                      b. professor                      c. position                      d. tailor
- 4. a. teammate                      b. spread                      c. leader                      d. please
- 5. a. plumber                      b. rub                      c. bamboo                      d. unsuitable

**II. Choose the word or phrase that best completes each unfinished sentence below or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.**

6. Halloween is the night of 31 October, when people once believed that ghosts\_\_\_\_\_ .

- a. can see
- b. can be seen
- c. could see
- d. could be seen

7. She\_\_\_\_\_ me she didn't know what to do.

- a. said
- b. told
- c. asked
- d. suggested

8. Anita is fond\_\_\_\_\_ playing the piano.

- a. in
- b. on
- c. of
- d. for

9. The fire is made\_\_\_\_\_ matches or lighters. It is made in the tradi tional way.

- a. with
- b. without
- c. of
- d. by

10. She seems very\_\_\_\_\_ today.

- a. sleepy
- b. sleepily
- c. happily
- d. seriously

11. Ten countries participated in the discussions.

- a. took part in
- b. held
- c. went to
- d. arranged

12. I phoned Lynn but she was out.

- a. not at home or not in the place where somebody works
- b. go on holiday
- c. travel abroad
- d. not on the phone

13. \_\_\_\_\_ is a saint regarded as protecting a particular person or place.

- a. Patron saint      b. Blessed saint      c. Holy saint      d. Fairy godmother

14. The \_\_\_\_\_ festival was held in the communal house yard.

- a. rice-cook      b. rice-cooker      c. rice-cooking      d. rice-cooked

15. I \_\_\_\_\_ that I didn't know what to do.

- a. said      b. told      c. asked      d. suggested

**III. Choose the words or phrases that are not correct in Standard English.**

16. Ice-skate is the activity of moving around on ice wearing ice skates.

- A      B      C      D

17. Our teacher told that the sun always rises in the east.

- A      B      C      D

18. Much of the butter eaten in Britain comes of New Zealand.

- A      B      C      D

19. Many Vietnamese people prepare for the holiday by pay their debts and

- A      B      C

cleaning their homes.

D      20. The house was

design by Mike's father and built by Mike

- A      B      C      D

**IV. Choose the word (a, b, c, or d) that best fits each of the blank spaces.**

In most cultures, people (21) \_\_\_\_\_ the new year (22) \_\_\_\_\_ January 1. (23) \_\_\_\_\_, in some cultures, the new year begins on a different date. (24) \_\_\_\_\_, the Chinese new year is in (25) \_\_\_\_\_ January or early February, the Jewish new year is in September or October, and the Islamic new year is usually (26) \_\_\_\_\_ May.

21. a. have      b. arrange      c. prepare      d. celebrate

22. a. in      b. at      c. on      d. of

23. a. And      b. However      c. Although      d. Because

24. a. For example      b. Besides      c. But      d. However

25. a. late      b. lately      c. later      d. latest

26. a. in      b. at      c. on      d. of

**V. Read the following passage and choose the item (a, b, c, or d) that best answers each of the questions about it.**

Hi! My name's Veena, and I live in India. I'm a Hindu. My favorite festival is Diwali, which takes place in September: A 'diwa' is a little lamp \_ and we light hundreds of them in our homes and streets. This festival is a time when we pray for wealth and happiness in the future. We usually buy new clothes and give each other presents. We also send Diwali cards and eat special spicy food and sweets.

27. The passage is written about \_\_\_\_\_.

- a. Diwali      b. a little lamp      c. the Indian      d. all are correct

28. What is Diwali?

- a. A festival      b. An event      c. A contest      d. A prize

29. How long does Diwali last?

- a. Two days      b. A month  
c. Eight days      d. no information

30. How many little lamps are there?

- a. One hundred      b. Two hundred  
c. Hundreds      d. no information

31. What do they do at Diwali?

- a. They buy new clothes and give each other presents.  
b. They send Diwali cards and eat special spicy food and sweets.  
c. They drink a lot of wine.  
d. a & b are correct



### TEST 3

#### I. Choose the word whose main stress is placed differently from the others.

1. a. council                      b. award                      c. carol                      d. mushroom
2. a. design                      b. custom                      c. plumber                      d. jumble
3. a. Christmas                      b. jolly                      c. compete                      d. teammate
4. a. professor                      b. separate                      c. marigold                      d. pomegranate
5. a. unsuitable                      b. traditional                      c. competition                      d. participate

#### II. Choose the word or phrase that best completes each unfinished sentence below or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.

6. It is \_\_\_\_\_ that she works 16 hours a day.  
a. say                      b. says                      c. sayed                      d. said
7. Hillary and Norgay were the first \_\_\_\_\_ Everest.  
a. climb                      b. climbs                      c. to climb                      d. climbing
8. James likes climbing mountain. He has just joined a \_\_\_\_\_ club.  
a. climb-mountain                      b. climbing-mountain  
c. mountain-climbing                      d. mountain-climb
9. Have you ever tried Japanese food?  
a. use something to find out if you like it                      b. make a preparation for  
c. eating a small amount of food                      d. recognize flavors in food
10. Mary told Helen that she was tired of eating fish summer.  
a. this                      b. that                      c. the                      d. Ø
11. It is a custom to give presents at Christmas.  
a. tradition                      b. habit                      c. hobby                      d. rule
12. It's cold - don't go out \_\_\_\_\_ your coat.  
a. with                      b. without                      c. in                      d. wearing
13. Bob had someone \_\_\_\_\_ his house.  
a. paint                      b. paints                      c. painted                      d. painting
14. John said he couldn't repair the car the \_\_\_\_\_ day.  
a. before                      b. following                      c. this                      d. that
15. \_\_\_\_\_ is a person whose job is to put in and repair pipes and baths.  
a. Plumber                      b. Gardener                      c. Florist                      d. Inventor

#### III. Choose the words or phrases that are not correct in Standard English.

16. The boys promised that they won't make so much noise the following day.  
A                      B                      C                      D
17. I would like to thank everybody about coming along today.  
A                      B                      C                      D
18. They are making the final preparations of next week's Christmas parade.  
A                      B                      C                      D
19. The meeting will be hold in the community center.  
A                      B                      C                      D
20. At the, mid-nineteenth century, the first Christmas card was designed.  
A                      B                      C                      D

#### IV. Choose the word (a, b, c, or d) that best fits each of the blank spaces.

Hello. My name's Ruth. I'm from America, and I'm Jewish. We have lots of festivals, but my favorite (21) \_\_\_\_\_ Hanukka. It takes place (22) \_\_\_\_\_ December. The (23) \_\_\_\_\_ celebrates a miracle from (24) \_\_\_\_\_ times, when the lights in a temple burned for eight days (25) \_\_\_\_\_ oil. So we light a candle every day (26) \_\_\_\_\_ eight days. We have parties and we eat nice food, (27) \_\_\_\_\_ sweets and cakes. We (28) \_\_\_\_\_ visit our relations, and children get a lot of presents.

21. a. calls                      b. called                      c. is called                      d. is calling
22. a. in                      b. at                      c. On                      d. when
23. a. festival                      b. contest                      c. event                      d. prize
24. a. modern                      b. traditional                      c. ancient                      d. middle
25. a. with                      b. without                      c. instead                      d. from
26. a. on                      b. at                      c. since                      d. for
27. a. like                      b. as                      c. such as                      d. a & c
28. a. also                      b. either                      c. too                      d. all are correct

**V. Read the following passage and choose the item (a, b, c, or d) that best answers each of the questions about it.**

One of the festival's in the Buddhist tradition is called Vesak. It takes place in April or May, and it lasts for three days. The festival celebrates the life of the Buddha, and it also marks the beginning of the Buddhist year. During the festival, Buddhists decorate their houses and streets with flowers and paper lanterns. They give presents to monks and to poor people, and they send each other cards. In India, they sometimes buy birds in cages and **set** them **free**.

29. What is Vesak?

- a. A festival
- b. The beginning of the Buddhist year
- c. An event
- d. A contest

30. How long does Vesak last?

- a. It lasts for a month.
- b. It lasts for two months.
- c. It lasts for two days.
- d. It lasts for three days.

31. What do people do?

- a. They decorate their houses and streets.
- b. They give presents to monks and to poor people.
- c. They send each other cards.
- d. all are correct

32. Which of the following is not true?

- a. Vesak is one of the festivals in the Buddhist tradition.
- b. Vesak is held from April to May.
- c. Buddhists held Vesak to celebrate the life of Buddha.
- d. Monks are given presents.

33. What does 'set free' in line 7 mean?

- a. let an animal go out of a cage
- b. take and hold an animal
- c. kill an animal
- d. run behind an animal and try to catch it

**TEST4**

**I. Choose the word that has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others.**

- 1. a. sunbathe                      b. taste                      c. water                      d. teammate
- 2. a. river                      b. pottery                      c. plumber                      d. fetch
- 3. a. husk                      b. urge                      c. rub                      d. jumble
- 4. a. council                      b. about                      c. without                      d. thrghout
- 5. a. design                      b. custom                      c. saint                      d. description

**II. Choose the word or phrase that best completes each unfinished sentence below or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.**

6. These computers are made\_\_\_\_\_Australia.

- a. in                      b. from                      c. of                      d. by

7. The \_\_\_\_\_ festival is a festival in which people have their bulls fight against each other.

- a. whale watching                      b. bull-fighting
- c. mountain-climbing                      d. ice skating

8. The teacher told\_\_\_\_\_ us talk.

- a. not to                      b. not                      c. don't                      d. didn't

9. The -ing form of 'sit' was spelled a double **t**.

- a. with                      b. by                      c. without                      d. of

10. We used to go and fetch milk the farm.

- a. from                      b. at                      c. to                      d. in

11. Jane had the waiter \_\_\_\_\_ her some tea.

- a. bring                      b. brings                      c. to bring                      d. brought

12. The fish has gone.

- a. has left                      b. has happened                      c. has moved                      d. has disappeared

13. James told me why he went home early two days \_\_\_\_\_.

- a. before                      b. ago                      c. following                      d. previous

14. The journey from the airport to the university about an hour and a half.

- a. spends                      b. takes                      c. want                      d. passes

15. Vietnam is a country that exports a lot of rice.

- a. sells and transports goods to another country  
b. buys goods from another country into one's own country  
c. plants something in the ground and looks after it  
d. produces something

**III. Choose the words or phrases that are not correct in Standard English.**

16. Vietnam's New Year is officially know as Tet Nguyen Dan, or Tet. BC

17. Basil explained me that he was going to visit his aunt the next day.

- A                      B                      C                      D

18. I had the gardener planted some trees.

- A    B                      C                      D

19. I have to fetch the children at school at 4 o'clock.

- A                      B                      C                      D

20. He has repeatedly urged the government doing something about this.

- A                      B                      C                      D

**IV. Choose the word (a, b, c, or d) that best fits each of the blank spaces.**

Tet is a national and (21) \_\_\_\_\_ festival in Vietnam. It is occasion for every Vietnamese to be reunited to think (22) \_\_\_\_\_ their past activities and hope for good luck (23) \_\_\_\_\_ the, year to come.

Before Tet all houses are white washed and (24) \_\_\_\_\_ with yellow apricot flowers and colorful lanterns. Everybody is looking (25) \_\_\_\_\_ to a more favorable life. (26) \_\_\_\_\_ the New Year's Eve, children are smartly dressed. They are hoping to (27) \_\_\_\_\_ money put in small red envelopes as they are wishing longevity to their grandparents and parents. Wrong doings (28) \_\_\_\_\_ be absolutely avoided on these days.

- |                    |              |               |              |
|--------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|
| 21. a. traditional | b. modern    | c. music      | d. summer    |
| 22. a. about       | b. to        | c. after      | d. for       |
| 23. a. in          | b. at        | c. on         | d. when      |
| 24. a. decorate    | b. decorates | c. decorating | d. decorated |
| 25. a: at          | b. for       | c. after      | d. forward   |
| 26. a. In          | b. At        | c. On         | d. When      |
| 27. a. receive     | b. buy       | c. sell       | d. make      |
| 28. a. should      | b. need      | c. ought      | d. have      |

**V. Read the following passage and choose the item (a, b, c, or d) that best answers each of the questions about it.**

Different cultures have different ways of celebrating the new year. Most of these customs are observed to bring good luck.

On New Year's Eve in Mexico, people wait for the clocks to strike midnight. At the first sound of the bells, people begin to eat grapes. They must eat 12 grapes before the bells ring 12 times.

In the South of the United States, people eat black-eyed peas on New Year's Day. Some people think you have to eat 365 peas to have good luck every day of the new year.

In Greece, people throw old things such as plates, glasses, and even furniture out of the window on New Year's Day.

observe (v) tiến hành

29. What do they do on New Year's Day in Mexico?

- a. They wait for the clocks to strike midnight.  
b. They eat grapes.  
c. They try to eat 12 grapes before the bells ring 12 times.  
d. no information

30. What do they do on New Year's Day in the South of the United States?

- a. They eat black-eyed peas.  
b. They eat grapes.  
c. They throw old things out of the window.  
d. no information

31. What does the word 'they' in line 5 refer to?

- a. The American                      b. The Greek                      c. The Mexican    d. The Vietnamese

32. What does 'such as' in line 9 mean?

- a. however                      b. for example              c. instead of              d. as soon as

33. Which of the following is not true?

- a. Different cultures have the same way of celebrating the new year.  
b. People believe that the customs will bring good luck.  
c. On New Year's Eve, the Mexican begin to eat grapes at 12 p.m.  
d. In the South of the United States, people try to eat 365 black-eyed peas on New Year's Day.

### \*. LISTENING COMPREHENSION

#### 1. Listen and fill the oval A, B, or C indicating your choice.

13.1 The topic of the dialogue is about \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. a celebration  
B. a good crop  
C. an anniversary

13.2 Which of the following activities is not included in this dialogue ?

- A. Folk dancing.  
B. Swinging.  
C. Sack jumping.

13.3 They're talking about \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. saints of the children  
B. Santa Claus  
C. fat jolly men

13.4 Christmas carols \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. are always the same  
B. are renewed every year  
C. are all old songs

13.5 They're talking about winners of

- A. a rice-cooking contest  
B. a fire-making contest  
C. a sporting contest

#### 2. Listen and fill in the blanks.

The Harvest Moon (13.6) \_\_\_\_\_ takes place in the (13.7) \_\_\_\_\_ during a full moon, and (13.8) \_\_\_\_\_ the end of the harvest, a break in the cycle of (13.9) \_\_\_\_\_. In our country, the (13.10) \_\_\_\_\_ is held on the (13.11) \_\_\_\_\_ day of the eighth month in the lunar (13.12) \_\_\_\_\_ calendar, which means it tends to fall in (13.13) \_\_\_\_\_, however, some years it falls in early (13.14) \_\_\_\_\_. That evening, the (13.15) \_\_\_\_\_ gathers together for a banquet, often held at (13.16) \_\_\_\_\_, and for gazing at the full moon (13.17) \_\_\_\_\_. In our culture, the round shape of the moon symbolizes unity of the (13.18) \_\_\_\_\_. Because this festival is so family-oriented, even faraway members make a point of returning home for the event. You could think of it as a Thanksgiving. As this festival focuses on harvesting and living off the land, it's no surprise that (13.19) \_\_\_\_\_ surrounding it are filled with animal symbolism. Butterflies, curiously, represent longevity. A boiled crab or shrimp signifies merriment. Even lanterns used for this festival often take the shape of (13.20) \_\_\_\_\_.

## UNIT 14: WONDERS OF THE WORLD

### TEST 1

#### I. Choose the word that has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others.

- |               |             |              |                |
|---------------|-------------|--------------|----------------|
| 1. a. age     | b. heritage | c. ranger    | d. game        |
| 2. a. answer  | b. golden   | c. delicious | d. wonder      |
| 3. a. more    | b. correct  | c. snorkel   | d. bore        |
| 4. a. out     | b. sound    | c. southern  | d. surrounding |
| 5. a. century | b. crystal  | c. stone     | d. might       |

#### II. Choose the word or phrase that best completes each unfinished sentence below or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.

6. A bill \_\_\_\_\_ to you at the end of the month.

- a. will send                      b. will be sent                      c. will be send                      d. will be sending

27. Where was the author?

- a. In Peru  
c. In Africa  
28. The author went there \_\_\_\_\_.  
a. by himself/ herself  
c. with his/ her best friend  
29. What does the word 'they' in  
a. days  
c. the guys who were ill  
30. What did they do?  
a. They spent most of the time on the beach.  
b. They came up to the mountains.  
c. They went to the old Inca city of Machu Picchu.  
d. all are correct  
31. Who is the author?  
a. A tour guide      b. A tourist      c. A migrant      d. A businessman

## TEST 2

### I. Choose the word that has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others.

1. a. arrange      b. age      c. name      d. canyon  
2. a. seven      b. level      c. next      d. ruler  
3. a. god      b. professor      c. correct      d. honor  
4. a. enjoyed      b. performed      c. finished      d. urged  
5. a. ancient      b. century      c. center      d. rice

### II. Choose the word or phrase that best completes each unfinished sentence below or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.

6. Tom will be \_\_\_\_ to the picnic.  
a. invite      b. invites      c. inviting      d. invited  
7. John promised that he \_\_\_\_\_ Grandfather the following week.  
a. will visit      b. visited      c. would visit      d. week  
8. Please tell me \_\_\_\_\_ to get to the bus station  
a. what      b. which      c. why      d. how  
9. Jill has decided \_\_\_\_\_ a car  
a. to buy      b. to buying      c. buying      d. bought  
10. The police have found a \_\_\_\_\_ that may help them to catch the thief.  
a. point      b. club      c. guess      d. decision  
11. Can you \_\_\_\_\_ how old she is?  
a. think      b. known      c. guess      d. point out  
12. We are thinking about going to the beach after lunch.  
a. in      b. on      c. for      d. of  
13. I watched a film \_\_\_\_\_ "The Clockwork Orange"  
a. called      b. calling      c. were called      d. be called  
14. Angkor Wat was originally built \_\_\_\_\_ Hindus  
a. of      b. for      c. to      d. in order for  
15. They camped about 1,000 feet from the summit.  
a. lowest part of a mountain      b. top of a mountain  
c. sea-level      d. coral island

### II. Choose the words or phrases that are not correct in Standard English.

16. Paul tells me if I left my house unlocked.  
A      B      C      D  
17. Don't forget posting the letter I gave you.  
A      B      C      D  
18. Find for if there's anyone here who speaks English.  
A      B      C      D  
19. We get very boring with the same food every day.  
A      B      C      D  
20. He found the letters between a pile of old books.  
A      B      C      D

### III. Choose the word (a, b, e, or d) that best fits each of the blank spaces.

The Nile (21)\_\_\_\_\_in a stream which flows (22)\_\_\_\_\_ Ruanda into Lake Victoria. (23)\_\_\_\_\_it leaves Lake Victoria, the river is known (24)\_\_\_\_\_the White Nile and flows through the Sudan. (25)\_\_\_\_\_north it becomes the Nile and (26)\_\_\_\_\_through Egypt past Cairo into the Mediterranean Sea.

- |                |            |             |               |
|----------------|------------|-------------|---------------|
| 21. a. begins  | b. swims   | c. flows    | d. dives      |
| 22. a. since   | b. from    | c. on       | d. in         |
| 23. a. When    | b. While   | c. Although | d. However    |
| 24. a. like    | b. so      | c. as       | d. the same   |
| 25. a. Farther | b. Further | c. Farer    | d. a & b      |
| 26. a. flow    | b. flows   | c. flowing  | d. is flowing |

### IV. Read the following passage and choose the item (a, b, c, or d) that best answers each of the questions about it.

A university professor in the Southwest tells of a student who went on a one-day trip to the Grand Canyon. She didn't return until a week later. When asked what had happened, she answered that the Grand Canyon was so amazing that she had needed three days just to get used to it.

The Grand Canyon was formed by the mighty Colorado River cutting into a plateau in Arizona. The canyon is 277 miles long and about 1 mile deep. Because it is so deep, the top and the bottom have very different weather and vegetation. Going from the top to the bottom is somewhat like going from Canada to Mexico.

Known as one of the seven tourist travel wonders, which include the Great Wall of China, the Taj Mahal, and Machu Picchu, it is visited by millions of people each year.

mighty (adj) hùng vĩ                      plateau (n) cao nguyên

vegetation (n) thực vật

27. What does the word 'it' in line 4 refer to?

- |                     |                       |
|---------------------|-----------------------|
| a. The university   | b. The trip           |
| c. The Grand Canyon | d. The Colorado River |

28. What is the depth of the Grand Canyon?

- |              |              |           |                   |
|--------------|--------------|-----------|-------------------|
| a. 277 miles | b. 278 miles | c. 1 mile | d. no information |
|--------------|--------------|-----------|-------------------|

29. What does the word 'wonder' in Ene 10 mean?

- |  |
|--|
| a. A feeling of surprise and admiration.                     |
| b. Something that causes you to feel surprise or admiration. |
| c. A place in a desert that has trees and water.             |
| d. A thing that is built to help people remember a person.   |

30. Not only the Grand Canyon but also \_\_\_\_\_ is one of the seven tourist travel wonders.

- |                            |                    |
|----------------------------|--------------------|
| a. the Great Wall of China | b. the Taj Mahal   |
| c. Machu Picchu            | d. all are correct |

31. Which of the following could be the best title of the passage?

- |                                     |                              |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| a. The Seven Tourist Travel Wonders | b. The Grand Canyon          |
| c. The Story of a Student           | d. The Mighty Colorado River |

### TEST 3

#### I. Choose the word whose main stress is placed differently from the others.

- |                  |                |               |               |
|------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|
| 1. a. canyon     | b. surround    | c. wonder     | d. ranger     |
| 2. a. marine     | b. jungle      | c. royal      | d. snorkel    |
| 3. a. heritage   | b. pyramid     | c. religious  | d. century    |
| 4. a. relaxing   | b. vacation    | c. attraction | d. barrier    |
| 5. a. expedition | b. magnificent | c. original   | d. inhabitant |

#### II. Choose the word or phrase that best completes each unfinished sentence below or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.

6. The window can't \_\_\_\_\_.

- |            |              |               |           |
|------------|--------------|---------------|-----------|
| a. be open | b. be opened | c. be opening | d. opened |
|------------|--------------|---------------|-----------|

7. Mike explained that he wouldn't be home because he \_\_\_\_\_ work late.

- |            |           |           |               |
|------------|-----------|-----------|---------------|
| a. have to | b. had to | c. has to | d. has had to |
|------------|-----------|-----------|---------------|

8. Jim told us where \_\_\_\_\_ it.

- |            |            |                |          |
|------------|------------|----------------|----------|
| a. to find | b. finding | c. for finding | d. finds |
|------------|------------|----------------|----------|

9. Manuel claims that he did the work without help.

a. says                      b. tells                      c. asks                      d. promises

10. These ancient buildings are part of the national \_\_\_\_\_.

a. resources              b. heritage              c. belongings              d. possession

11. He \_\_\_\_\_ me when to come.

a. told                      b. said                      c. spoke                      d. promised

12. In Utah, they saw trees \_\_\_\_\_ "Joshua trees".

a. called                      b. calling                      c. were called                      d. be called

13. Don't forget \_\_\_\_\_ off the lights before going out.

a. to turn                      b. turning                      c. turn                      d. turned

14. Helen sounded \_\_\_\_\_ when I talked to her.

a. happy                      b. happily                      c. easy                      d. easily

15. All of the children participated \_\_\_\_\_ decorations for their classroom.

a. to make                      b. for making                      c. in making                      d. of making

**III. Choose the words or phrases that are not correct in Standard English.**

16. Meat must kept in a refrigerator or it will spoil.

A      B                      C      D

17. Jim found two shirts he liked, but he couldn't decide which one to bought.

A                      B                      C                      D

18. You should plan arriving at the stadium early.

A                      B      C                      D

19. They lived in a beautiful village calling "Cadaques".

A      B                      C                      D

20. He led us on a guiding hike along the edge of the canyon.

A      B                      C                      D

**IV. Choose the word (a, b, c, or d) that best fits each of the blank space.**

Dear James,

I've just had some (21)\_\_\_\_\_news about next summer! My mum and dad have been planning (22)\_\_\_\_\_England for a long time and they have decided (23)\_\_\_\_\_a small flat in London in August. It'll be great and I'm so excited about seeing you again.

It's going to be very busy. Mum loves (24)\_\_\_\_\_round art galleries and she wants (25)\_\_\_\_\_the National Gallery. Dad hates (26)\_\_\_\_\_round galleries - and so do I - so we'll probably do lots of shopping. Mum and Dad have promised (27)\_\_\_\_\_ me to Rock Circus and the Planetarium. That'll be great, I really like doing things like that.

Anyway, shall we arrange to meet when I come over? Maybe we could have a few days together. Please write and (28)\_\_\_\_\_ me what you think.

Love,

Katie

- |              |             |             |               |
|--------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|
| 21. a. great | b. good     | c. terrible | d. a & b      |
| 22. a. visit | b. visiting | c. to visit | d. b & C      |
| 23. a. get   | b. getting  | c. to get   | d. to getting |
| 24. a. go    | b. going    | c. to go    | d. b & C      |
| 25. a. see   | b. seeing   | c. to see   | d. to seeing  |
| 26. a. go    | b. going    | c. to go    | d. b & c      |
| 27. a. take  | b. taking   | c. to take  | d. to taking  |
| 28. a. tell  | b. telling  | c. to tell  | d. a & b      |

**V. Read the following passage and choose the item (a, b, c, or d) that best answers each of the questions about it.**

In the second century BC, the Greek historian Antipater wrote a list of the seven greatest wonders of the ancient world; of these, only the Great Pyramid has survived. Sometimes however, civilizations can be rediscovered - and this is what happened when Borobudur, often called the eighth wonder of the world, was found again in the jungles of Java, south - east Asia.

It was in 1814 that Thomas Raffles became Governor of the island of Java. Unlike many other Europeans, he was interested in the history of the country and spent his time collecting as much information as he could.

In 1815, Thomas Raffles set off with a small party to see what he could find. They traveled for many weeks, and finally arrived at the site of Borobudur. Raffles was astonished by what he found. In front of him, almost covered by the plants and tall trees of the jungle, was one of the most magnificent buildings he had ever seen.





- a. for a run                      b. to run                      c. for run                      d. to running

**III. Choose the words or phrases that are not correct in Standard English.**

16. The plumber told me how could fix the leak in the sink.

- A                      B                      C                      D

17. The little girl stopped to cry when I handed her her doll.

- A                      B                      C                      D

18. After left the theater, we stopped at a coffee shop for a late night snack.

- A                      B                      C                      D

19. It is said that the holes were made with mice.

- A                      B                      C                      D

20. The list was compiled by a historian with the name of Antipater.

- A                      B                      C                      D

**IV. Choose the word (a, b, c, or d) that best fits each of the blank spaces.**

One (21)\_\_\_\_\_the most famous statues in the (22)\_\_\_\_\_stands on an island in New York Harbor. This (23)\_\_\_\_\_is, of course, the Statue of Liberty. The Statue of Liberty is a woman who holds a torch up high. Visitors can go inside the statue. The statue weighs 225 tons and is 301 feet (24)\_\_\_\_\_.

The Statue of Liberty was put up (25)\_\_\_\_\_1886. It was a gift to the United States from the people of France.

In the years after the statue (26)\_\_\_\_\_ put up, many immigrants came to the United States through New York. As they entered New York Harbor, they (27)\_\_\_\_\_the Statue of Liberty (28)\_\_\_\_\_ up her torch. She symbolized a welcome to a land of freedom.

- |             |          |             |             |
|-------------|----------|-------------|-------------|
| 21.a.of     | b.from   | c.between   | d. in       |
| 22.a.cities | b.world  | c.earth     | d.countries |
| 23.a.statue | b.island | c.harbor    | d.statues   |
| 24.a.tall   | b.height | c.width     | d.length    |
| 25.a.in     | b.at     | c.on        | d.since     |
| 26.a.is     | b.was    | c.is being  | d.Ø         |
| 27.a.see    | b.saw    | c.have seen | d.will see  |
| 28.a.hold   | b.holds  | c.held      | d.holding   |

**V. Read the following passage and choose the item (a, b, c, or d) that best answers each of the questions about it.**

The Seven Wonders of the World is a widely known list of seven **popular** sites of classical antiquity.

The earliest known version of the list was compiled in the 2nd century BC by Antipater of Sidon. It only includes works located around the Mediterranean rim where sightseers could typically travel safely.

Of these wonders, the only one that has survived to the present day is the Great Pyramid of Giza. The existence of the Hanging Gardens has not been definitively proven. Records show that the other five wonders were destroyed by natural disasters.

antiquity (n) thời xưa version (n) phiên bản record (n) sách ghi chép

29. Which of the following could replace the word 'popular' in line 2?

- a. famous                      b. wonderful                      c. amazing                      d. interesting

30. What is the passage written about?

- a. The seven wonders of the world  
b. Antipater of Sidon  
c. The Great Pyramid of Giza  
d. The existence of the Hanging Gardens

31. The earliest version of the list of the seven wonders of the world

- a. was compiled in the 2nd century BC  
b. was compiled by Antipater of Sidon  
c. only includes works located around the Mediterranean rim  
d. all are correct

32. Today we can see \_\_\_\_\_.

- a. all of the seven wonders of the world  
b. only the Great Pyramid of Giza  
c. the Hanging Gardens  
d. five of the seven wonders of the world

33. Which of the following is true?

- a. The seven wonders of the world were destroyed by natural disasters.  
b. The Hanging Gardens has survived to the present day.

- c. The existence of five of the seven wonders of the world has not been definitively proven.
- d. The Seven Wonders of the World is a famous list.

**\*. LISTENING COMPREHENSION**

**1. Listen and fill the oval A, B, or C indicating your choice.**

14.1 What are the speakers talking about?

- A. The USA
- B. Golden Gate Bridge
- C. San Francisco

14.2 He has been to\_\_\_\_\_.

- A. Phong Nha Cave
- B. Hue
- C. Quang Binh Province

14.3 Angkor Wat has existed about \_\_\_\_\_ years.

- A. 2,000
- B. 1,000
- C. 500

14.4 There were seven \_\_\_\_\_ wonders of the world.

- A. modern
- B. ancient
- C. great

14.5 They are talking about

- A. the State of Arizona
- B. the Colorado River
- C. the Grand Canyon

**2. Listen and fill in the blanks.**

The pyramid of Khufu (Cheops in Greek) is the (14.6) \_\_\_\_\_, oldest and only true surviving member of the Seven Wonders of the (14.7) \_\_\_\_\_ World. It was built in the (14.8) \_\_\_\_\_ century BC. It held the world's tallest man-made (14.9) \_\_\_\_\_ title for over 4400 years until (14.10) \_\_\_\_\_ when the Eiffel Tower was built. The base area of Khufu's (14.11) \_\_\_\_\_ is equal in size to that of six big-city blocks. Most of the chiseled (14.12) \_\_\_\_\_ used to build this pyramid are as big as small pickup (14.13) \_\_\_\_\_. The rugged exterior we see today on Pharaoh Khufu's (14.11) \_\_\_\_\_ was originally covered by a beautiful smooth limestone surfacing. Khufu's (14.15) \_\_\_\_\_ has three burial chambers - the (14.16) \_\_\_\_\_ (where he was put to rest), the (14.17) \_\_\_\_\_ (called 'Queens Chamber') and the (14.18) \_\_\_\_\_ (carved out of the solid rock below the pyramid). Many current printed sources state that the (14.19) \_\_\_\_\_ of Khufu required 100,000 slaves and took 20 years to complete. Those figures are derived from writings of the 5th century BC Greek (14.20) \_\_\_\_\_ Herodotus. He wasn't qualified to give those numbers because he lived 2,000 years after Khufu's pyramid was built and he didn't have the benefit of modern archaeological knowledge.

## Unit 15: COMPUTERS

### TEST 1

#### I. Choose the word the has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others.

- |                        |                    |                              |                     |
|------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|
| 1. a. <u>a</u> ccess   | b. <u>a</u> djust  | c. <u>f</u> resh <u>m</u> an | d. <u>d</u> isagree |
| 2. a. <u>c</u> omputer | b. <u>p</u> rinter | c. <u>e</u> ntertain         | d. <u>c</u> oncern  |
| 3. a. <u>k</u> nob     | b. <u>p</u> ost    | c. <u>m</u> onitor           | d. <u>p</u> ositive |
| 4. a. <u>b</u> ought   | b. <u>f</u> ound   | c. <u>w</u> ithout           | d. <u>o</u> utput   |
| 5. a. <u>w</u> ay      | b. <u>w</u> ithout | c. <u>w</u> ant              | d. <u>w</u> rong    |

#### II. Choose the word or phrase that best completes each unfinished sentence below or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.

6. Tom \_\_\_\_\_ his flu shot, so he probably won't get the flu this year.  
a. already had got                      b. already has got  
c. has already gotten                  d. is already gotten
7. 'How long \_\_\_\_\_ Tom?' 'Since we were kids.'  
a. have you know    b. have you known    c. did you know    d. do you know
8. I have no idea where she is.  
a. do not know                              b. don't care about  
c. don't think about                        d. don't take care of
9. The information was restricted \_\_\_\_\_ teachers.  
a. for                              b. of                              c. on                              d. to
10. \_\_\_\_\_ durian when you lived in Malaysia?  
a. Have you ever eat                      b. Did you ever eat  
c. Do you ever eat                        d. Was you going to eat
11. Could you turn the oven \_\_\_\_\_ if you're going in the kitchen?  
a. off                              b. in                              c. up                              d. over
12. \_\_\_\_\_ is a machine that prints words from a computer.  
a. Printer                      b. Monitor screen                      c. Input tray                      d. Bulletin boards
13. They won't let him \_\_\_\_\_ the country.  
a. to leave                      b. leaves                      c. leave                      d. leaving
14. What's wrong \_\_\_\_\_ the engine? It's making an awful noise.  
a. with                      b. to                      c. of                      d. about
15. We agree \_\_\_\_\_ early.  
a. to start                      b. starting                      c. start                      d. with starting

#### III. Choose the words or phrases that are not correct in Standard English.

16. I have already cleaned the floor, but I still need dust the furniture.  
A                      B                      C                      D
17. Marion filled the kettle and plugged it on.  
A                      B                      C                      D
18. Donald came out off his office, looking tired and worried.  
A                      B                      C                      D
19. Study is no longer restricted on just one location.  
A                      B                      C                      D
20. He had not idea how difficult the job was.  
A                      B                      C                      D

#### IV. Choose the word (a, b, c, or d) that best fits each of the blank spaces.

Not so long ago, people only used the (21)\_\_\_\_\_ to make phone calls. Now, thanks to computers, people use their phones (22)\_\_\_\_\_ much more. They can bank by phone, rent videos (23)\_\_\_\_\_ phone, and even shop by phone. It is also possible (24)\_\_\_\_\_ letters and reports by faxing them over telephone lines. People can even use their phone lines to (25)\_\_\_\_\_ messages from one computer to another computer by (26)\_\_\_\_\_ mail, or e-mail.

- |                    |              |             |               |
|--------------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|
| 21. a. fax machine | b. telephone | c. computer | d. dishwasher |
| 22. a. do          | b. doing     | c. to do    | d. to' doing  |
| 23. a. with        | b. by        | c. in       | d. at         |
| 24. a. send        | b. sending   | c. tosend   | d. to sending |

25. a. take                      b. leave                      c. send                      d. write  
 26. a. electricity              b. electrical              c. electric              d. electronic

**V. Read the following passage and choose the item (a, b, c, or d) that best answers each of the questions about it.**

- Place your computer on a flat table or desk.
  - Make sure your chair is a comfortable height.
  - Use a screen to protect you from dangerous X-rays.
  - Not place it near a fire or the central heating.
  - Not leave your computer in the sun.
  - Not put liquids on the computer; they may get inside.
  - Not eat while you're working; food can fall into the keyboard.
  - Clean the computer and dust it regularly.
  - Keep the floppy disks clean and in their box.
  - Always switch off the computer and the screen when you finish.
27. Which of the following could be the best title of the passage?  
 a. How to Use the Printer                      b. How to Set up the Computer  
 c. How to Protect the Monitor Screen      d. all are correct
28. You \_\_\_\_\_ place your computer on a flat table or desk.  
 a. should                      b. ought to                      c. must                      d. all are correct
29. What does the word 'protect' in line 3 mean?  
 a. keep somebody safe                      b. help somebody do something  
 c. give somebody something              d. cover
30. You \_\_\_\_\_ eat while you are working.  
 a. shouldn't                      b. don't have to                      c. needn't to                      d. all are
31. You mustn't put liquids on the computer \_\_\_\_\_ they may get  
 a. because                      b. so                      c. or                      d. a & c

## TEST 2

**I. Choose the word that has the underlined differently from the others.**

1. a. guarantee              b. install                      c. talk                      d. awful  
 2. a. student                      b. socket                      c. difference                      d. proper  
 3. a. adjust                      b. campus                      c. innecessary                      d. plug  
 4. a. opened                      b. stored                      c. restricted                      d. tidied  
 5. a. çnob                      b. talk                      c. sceptical                      d. dark

**H. Choose the word or phrase that best completes each unfinished sentence below or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.**

6. Dr. Meier has \_\_\_\_\_ his interview, so he has left the TV  
 a. already finished                      b. yet finished  
 c. already finishing                      d. yet finishing
7. Don't disturb Amy. She \_\_\_\_\_ to sleep.  
 a. has just gone                      b. just went                      c. just go                      d. has just went
8. I'd like to visit Vietnam and Malaysia one day, you.  
 a. similar                      b. like                      c. the same as                      d. b & c
9. I am not prepared to discuss the matter any further.  
 a. about                      b. to                      c. on                      d. Ø
10. Speed is restricted 30 mph in towns.  
 a. from                      b. for                      c. at                      d. to
11. Don't forget to \_\_\_\_\_ all the lights when you go to bed.  
 a. turn off                      b. find out                      c. point out                      d. plug in
12. Randy hasn't gotten his shot so he may get the flu.  
 a. already                      b. yet                      c. still                      d. since
13. I forgot to bring a pen. Can you lend me \_?  
 a. pen                      b. one                      c. it                      d. your
14. The book is short but \_\_\_\_\_.  
 a. entertained                      b. entertaining                      c. time-consuming                      d. time-consumed
15. \_\_\_\_\_ is the grounds and buildings of a university or college.

- a. Campus                      b. Highlands                      c. Valley                      d. Bay

**III. Choose the words or phrases that are not correct in Standard English.**

16. 'How about more pie?' 'No, but thanks. I ate too much.'

- A                      B                      C                      D

17. I turned out the radio and listened to the six o'clock news.

- A                      B                      C                      D

18. The school agreed sending students on the field trip.

- A                      B                      C                      D

19. There was something wrong to one of the tires.

- A                      B                      C                      D

20. I knew Tim when he was a child, but I didn't see him for many years.

- A                      B                      C                      D

**IV. Choose the word (a, b, c, or d) that best fits each of the blank spaces.**

Dear Anya,

At the moment, I'm in London with Jane and Aunt Grace and we have (21)\_\_\_\_\_ had a lovely meal.

We're having a great time. We have (22)\_\_\_\_\_ seen the Tower and Buckingham Palace. We haven't been to Madame Tussaud's (23)\_\_\_\_\_, but we're going to go tomorrow.

I must go now. Jane has (24)\_\_\_\_\_ said she wants to go shopping again. I don't know what she's going to buy - she has (25)\_\_\_\_\_ spent most of her money on clothes and she hasn't bought any presents (26)\_\_\_\_\_! See you soon.

Love,

Eric

- |                |         |        |        |
|----------------|---------|--------|--------|
| 21. a. already | b. just | c. yet | d. a&c |
| 22. a. already | b. just | c. yet | d. a&b |
| 23. a. already | b. just | c. yet | d. a&b |
| 24. a. already | b. just | c. yet | d. b&c |
| 25. a. already | b. just | c. yet | d. b&c |
| 26. a. already | b. just | c. yet | d. a&b |

**V. Read the following passage and choose the item (a, b, c, or d) that best answers each of the questions about it.**

Is computer shopping the way of the future? About 37% of American households now have personal computers. And shopping by computer (or "shopping on-line") is interesting to more people every day. Already, shoppers can use **their** computers to order many different products, such as computer products, flowers, food, T - shirts, and posters. A d new online shopping services **appear** every day. Soon people may be able to shop for anything, anytime, anywhere in the world.

27. What is the passage written about?

- |                      |                                |
|----------------------|--------------------------------|
| a. Computer shopping | b. Personal computer           |
| c. The future        | d. Shoppers all over the world |

28. What does the word 'their' in line 4 refer to?

- |               |                      |
|---------------|----------------------|
| a. people     | b. shoppers          |
| c. households | d. personal computer |

29. Shoppers can buy by computer.

- |                            |             |
|----------------------------|-------------|
| a. many different products | b. anything |
| c. flowers                 | d. a&c      |

30. What does the word 'appear' in line 6 mean?

- |  |                     |
|--|---------------------|
| a. become available for the first time | b. be bought        |
| c. be sold                             | d. arrive somewhere |

31. Which of the following is not true?

- |   |
|---|
| a. About 37% of American households have a computer.                              |
| b. Today, many people are interested in shopping on-line.                         |
| c. Shopping on-line means shopping by computer.                                   |
| d. Nowadays, people can buy anything, anytime, anywhere in the world by computer. |

**TEST 3**

**I. Choose the word whose main stress is placed differently from the others.**

1. a. campus                      b. access                      c. bulletin                      d. install
2. a. printer                      b. restrict                      c. freshman                      d. socket
3. a. degree                      b. canoe                      c. offshore                      d. plastic
4. a. disagree                      b. skeptical                      c. telephone                      d. document
5. a. technology                      b. university                      c. unnecessary                      d. requirement
- b. shoppers d. personal computers
- b. anything d. a & C

**II. Choose the word or phrase that best completes each unfinished sentence below or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.**

6. Dr. Meier\_\_\_\_\_lunch yet, so he is really hungry.  
a. doesn't have                      b. didn't have                      c. hasn't had                      d. isn't having
7. I cant get this screw to\_\_\_\_\_the wall.  
a go off                      b. come out of                      c. come from                      d. come off
8. \_\_\_\_\_ begin with a few facts.  
a. Let is                      b. Let has                      c. Let us                      d. Let was
9. You can't watch the television - it's broken.  
a. in pieces                      b. not working                      c. unplugged                      d. unnecessary
10. \_\_\_\_\_a song called 'Close to the edge'?  
a. have you ever heard                      b. Do you ever heard  
c. Did you ever heard                      d. Are you ever hearing
11. I checked the phone cord and made sure it was correctly  
a. plug in                      b. plugged in                      c. plugged on                      d. plug
12. I agreed\_\_\_\_\_my mother about most things.  
a. to                      b. with                      c. together                      d. Ø
13. \_\_\_\_ a pet when you were young?  
a. Do you have                      b. Did you have                      c. Have you had                      d. Was you having
14. Freshmen in many universities are required to have access to a computer.  
a. First - year students                      b. Final - year students  
c. Newcomers                      d. The cleverest students
15. The policy has caused thousands of families\_\_\_\_\_suffering.  
a. necessary                      b. unnecessary                      c. necessarily                      d. unnecessarily

**III. Choose the word or phrases that are not correct in Standard English.**

16. Did you ever talk to Michael when you worked in the similar company?  
A                      B                      C                      D
17. Don't let your child playing with matches.  
A                      B                      C                      D
18. The two words are spelled differently, but pronounced similar.  
A                      B                      C                      D
19. Is there another word that means the same like this?  
A                      B                      C                      D
20. They arrived in the airport five minutes late.  
A                      B                      C                      D

**IV. Choose the word (a, b, c, or d) that best fits each of the blank spaces.**

Today, computer companies sell many (21)\_\_\_\_\_programs for computers. First, there are programs (22) \_\_\_\_\_math problems. Second, there are (23)\_\_\_\_\_. for scientific studies. Third, some programs are (24)\_\_\_\_\_fancy typewriters. They are often (25)\_\_\_\_\_by writers and business people. Other programs are made for courses in schools and universities. And (26) \_\_\_\_\_ there are programs for fun. These (27)\_\_\_\_\_word games and puzzles(28)\_\_\_\_\_ children and adults.

21.    a. differ                      b. different                      c. differently                      d. difference
22.    a. do                      b. doing                      c. for doing                      d. to doing
23.    a. companies                      b. programs                      c. computers                      d. problems

- |                |               |             |            |
|----------------|---------------|-------------|------------|
| 24. a. like    | b. as         | c. so       | d. same    |
| 25. a. use     | b. used       | c. using    | d. used to |
| 26. a. next    | b. after that | c. however  | d. finally |
| 27. a. include | b. connect    | c. restrict | d. concern |
| 28. a. of      | b. for        | c. about    | d. to      |

**V. Read the following passage and choose the item (a, b, c, or d) that best answers each of the questions about it.**

Daniel has always enjoyed using computers. He started using them at school, but he's had his own computer at home for about two years. He's been using it to write his compositions.

This year, Daniel did very well in his school exams, and as a reward, his parents **offered** to buy him a modem. A modem allows his computer to 'talk' over the telephone to other computers. Daniel has been using his modem for a few weeks now. He's been sending messages to people **around the world**. He's even been playing computer games with kids in America.

29. About two years ago, Daniel\_\_\_\_\_.

- |                                 |                            |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------|
| a. got used to using computers  | b. started using computers |
| c. had his own computer at home | d. all are correct         |

30. Daniel\_\_\_\_\_.

- |                                       |                                      |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| a. has always enjoyed using computers | b. did very well at school this year |
| c. was given a modem as a reward      | d. all are correct                   |

31. What does the word 'offer' in line 5 mean?

- to say that you will give something if another person wants it
- to say that you will certainly do or not do something
- to let somebody have something
- to give money to get something

32. We can replace the phrase 'around the world' in line 8 with

- |                 |                         |
|-----------------|-------------------------|
| a. 'everywhere' | b. 'all over the world' |
| c. 'anywhere'   | d. all are correct      |

33. Which of the following is not true?

- A few years ago, Daniel didn't enjoy using computers.
- Months ago, Daniel didn't have a modem.
- He has sent messages to people around the world.
- He has played computer games with kids in America.

## TEST 4

**I. Choose the word that has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others.**

- |                        |                   |                    |                      |
|------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| 1. a. <u>s</u> ave     | b. <u>s</u> ame   | c. <u>c</u> ampus  | d. <u>d</u> angerous |
| 2. a. <u>d</u> ocument | b. <u>k</u> nob   | c. <u>s</u> ore    | d. <u>p</u> roper    |
| 3. a. <u>c</u> omputer | b. <u>b</u> utton | c. <u>d</u> iscuss | d. <u>p</u> lug      |
| 4. a. <u>k</u> now     | b. <u>h</u> ow    | c. <u>n</u> ow     | d. <u>p</u> ower     |
| 5. a. <u>s</u> creen   | b. <u>j</u> ack   | c. <u>s</u> ocket  | d. <u>c</u> lick     |

**II. Choose the word or phrase that best completes each unfinished sentence below or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.**

6. Tom has\_\_\_\_\_had lunch, so he isn't very hungry.

- |            |        |          |          |
|------------|--------|----------|----------|
| a. already | b. yet | c. still | d. since |
|------------|--------|----------|----------|

7. Marie\_\_\_\_\_,at the age of 86, in 1964.

- |         |             |         |             |
|---------|-------------|---------|-------------|
| a. dies | b. has died | c. died | d. was died |
|---------|-------------|---------|-------------|

8. The little girl's tooth came\_\_\_\_\_when she bit into the apple.

- |        |        |       |       |
|--------|--------|-------|-------|
| a. out | b. off | c. of | d. on |
|--------|--------|-------|-------|

9. He has no idea how to manage people.

- |                        |                       |
|------------------------|-----------------------|
| a. doesn't know at all | b. doesn't care about |
|------------------------|-----------------------|



c. doesn't think about                      d. doesn't take care of

10. Ann no longer works here.

a. no more works here                      b. doesn't still work here

c. doesn't work here any more      d. still works here

11. People were warned to stay \_\_\_\_\_ the streets.

a. out                      b. of                      c. off                      d. on

12. Our baby \_\_\_\_\_ to talk yet.

a. doesn't start                      b. didn't start

c. hasn't started                      d. isn't starting

13. \_\_\_\_\_ is the part of a country with hills and mountains.

a. Highland                      b. Reef                      c. Valley                      d. Bay

14. Please \_\_\_\_\_ the TV before you go to bed.

a. plug                      b. unplug                      c. turn out                      d. come out of

15. He took the early flight London.

a. for                      b. towards                      c. to                      d. come

**III. Choose the words or phrases that are not correct in Standard English.**

16. Did you ever learn playing a musical instrument as a child?

A                      B                      C                      D

17. Please discuss about it with your father and tell me what you decide.

A                      B                      C                      D

18. Two miles of the coast, we sailed right into the storm.

A                      B                      C                      D

19. Trains running amongst Boston and New York were delayed.

A                      B                      C                      D

20. The flight between New York to London took about 5 hours.

A                      B                      C                      D

**IV. Choose the word (a, b, c, or d) that best fits each of the blank spaces.**

Computers are very (21)\_\_\_\_, but they also can (22) \_\_\_\_\_ problems. One kind of problem is with the computer's memory. It is not perfect, so (23) \_\_\_\_\_ computers lose (24)\_\_\_\_\_information. (25)\_\_\_\_\_ problem is with the machinery. Computers are machines, and (26)\_\_\_\_\_can break down. When computers break down, they (27)\_\_\_\_\_erase information, like chalk on a blackboard. Or they may stop doing anything at all. And there is another different kind of problem with computers. Some doctors say they may be bad for your (28)\_\_\_\_\_. They say you should use computers all day.

21. a. Useful                      b. careful                      c. helpful                      d. a&c

22. a. make                      b. cause                      c. do                      d. take

23. a. nearly                      b. hardly                      c. never                      d. sometimes

24. a. boring                      b. interesting                      c. important                      d. amusing

25. a. Other                      b. Another                      c. Some                      d. Many

26. a. computers                      b. machines                      c. problem                      d. information

27. a. may                      b. must                      c. should                      d. need to

28. a. health                      b. healthy                      c. healthful                      d. healthily

**V. Read the following passage and choose the item (a, b, c, or d) that best answers each of the questions about it.**

The first computers were very large machines. Now computers come in all shapes and sizes. There were still big computers for companies or universities. There are other special computers for factories. These large computers tell the factory machines what to do. But there are also small personal computers to use at home or in an office. There are even computers in telephones, television sets, and cars. These computers have to be very small. **They** are so small you cannot even see all their parts.

29. The first computers were \_\_\_\_\_.

a. tiny                      b. huge  
c. in all shapes and sizes                      d. all are correct

30. There are computers

a. for companies and universities  
b. to use at home  
c. in telephones, television sets, and cars  
d. all are correct

31. What does the word 'they' in line 7 refer to?

- a. telephones
  - b. television sets
  - c. cars
  - d. computers
32. What is the passage written about?
- a. old computers
  - b. modern computers
  - c. computers' shapes
  - d. computers' sizes
33. Which of the following is true?
- a. The first computers were very large.
  - b. Nowadays, there are only small computers.
  - c. All modern computers are so small that you cannot see all their parts.
  - d. Modern computers have the same size.

**\*. LISTENING COMPREHENSION**

**1. Listen and fill the oval A, B, or C indicating your choice.**

15.1 The \_\_\_\_\_ is out of order.

- A. computer
- B. hub
- C. printer

15.2 What are the speakers talking about?

- A. Buying a computer.
- B. Using a computer.
- C. Selling a computer.

15.3 She wants to \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. buy a computer.
- B. close all the computer programs.
- C. turn off a computer.

15.4 The speakers are talking about \_\_\_\_\_ device.

- A. an Internet
- B. a digital
- C. a plugging

15.5 A new university may have \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. books
- B. libraries
- C. computers

**2. Listen and fill in the blanks.**

Nowadays many (15.6) \_\_\_\_\_ exams required for (15.7) \_\_\_\_\_ to U.S. universities have been held in the new testing technology - computer testing. The most (15.8) \_\_\_\_\_ tests such as TOEFL and SAT are almost (15.9) \_\_\_\_\_ on the computer. So, what is a computer test? There are two (15.10) \_\_\_\_\_ of computer tests: computer-based and computer adaptive. The computer-based test is best (15.11) \_\_\_\_\_ as paper test in digital format. Every test (15.12) \_\_\_\_\_ gets the same questions in the same order and they can skip around within a test (15.13) \_\_\_\_\_. Computer adaptive tests (CAT) are completely (15.14) \_\_\_\_\_. The test takers can see one question at a time. They cannot see the (15.15) \_\_\_\_\_ reading text on the screen. They have to use scrap (15.16) \_\_\_\_\_ to take notes and scroll down to read passages.

In the paper test, the test takers can use a (15.17) \_\_\_\_\_ to mark on the grids or fill the ovals. They can erase these marks with an (15.18) \_\_\_\_\_ and skip around a section. However, on a computer adaptive test, it is the (15.19) \_\_\_\_\_ that decides which questions the test takers see based on their previous (15.20) \_\_\_\_\_ in the section. They cannot move to the next question until they answer the question on the screen. Once they answer the question and move to the next one they cannot go back to change it.

**unit 16: INVENTIONS**

**TEST 1**

**I. Choose the word that has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others.**

1. a. papyrus                      b. appliance                      c. vacuum                      d. marine

2. a. ferment                      b. delicious                      c. shell                      d. invention
3. a. think                      b. grind                      c. chip                      d. mix
4. a. teacher                      b. loudspeaker                      c. heavy                      d. bean
5. a. machine                      b. chocolate                      c. touch                      d. kitchen

**II. Choose the word or phrase that best completes each unfinished sentence below or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.**

- [illegible]

**IV. Choose the word (a, b, c, or d) that best fits each of the blank spaces.**

Milk is produced (21)\_\_\_\_\_ farms from cows. (22)\_\_\_\_\_, the cows are milked. This (23)\_\_\_\_\_ happens twice a day, using a milk machine. Then, the milk is cooled and stored in large, refrigerated containers. Next, the milk is collected and delivered to the dairy. (24)\_\_\_\_\_, at the dairy, milk is made into various products (25)\_\_\_\_\_ cheese, cream, butter and liquid milk for drinking. Finally, these are (26)\_\_\_\_\_ to supermarkets and shops.

- |                  |               |              |             |
|------------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|
| 21. a. in        | b. at         | c. on        | d. by       |
| 22. a. First     | b. Firstly    | c. Next      | d. a & b    |
| 23. a. lately    | b. usually    | c. recently  | d. finally  |
| 24. a. Although  | b. After that | c. However   | d. Finally  |
| 25. a. including | b. included   | c. such as   | d. a & c    |
| 26. a. deliver   | b. delivering | c. delivered | d. delivery |

**V. Read the following passage and choose the item (a, b, c, or d) that best answers each of the questions about it.**

Coca Cola is enjoyed all over the world. 1.6 billion gallons are sold every year, in over one hundred and sixty countries. The drink was invented by Dr John Pemberton in Atlanta, on 8 May 1886, but *it* was given the name Coca-Cola by his partner, Frank Robinson. In the first year, only nine drinks a day were sold. The business was bought by a man called Asa Candler in 1888, and the first factory was opened in Dallas, Texas, in 1895. Coca-Cola is still made there. Billions of bottles and cans have been produced since 1895.

27. The one who invented Coca Cola was\_\_\_\_\_.

- a. Dr John Pemberton
- b. Frank Robinson
- c. Asa Candler
- d. Dallas

28. What does the word 'it' in line 3 refer to?

- a. the world
- b. gallon
- c. country.
- d. the drink

29. The first Coca Cola company was open\_\_\_\_\_.

- a. in 1886
- b. in 1888
- c. in 1895
- d. since 1895

30. Nowadays, Coca Cola is sold\_\_\_\_\_.

- a. all over the world
- b. in more than 160 countries
- c. everywhere
- d. all are correct

31. Which of the following is not true?

- a. Every year, 1.6 billion gallons of Coca Cola are sold.
- b. Coca-Cola is still produced in Dallas.
- c. Nowadays, people don't want to buy Coca-Cola any more.
- d. At first, people didn't like Coca-Cola very much.

## TEST 2

**I. Choose the word that has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others.**

- 1. a. behave                      b. paper                      c. taste                      d. chocolate
- 2. a. refine                      b. invent                      c. facsimile                      d. vanilla
- 3. a. button                      b. crush                      c. pulp                      d. papyrus
- 4. a. touch                      b. thousand                      c. about                      d. round
- 5. a. process                      b. appliance                      c. official                      d. place

**II. Choose the word or phrase that best completes each unfinished sentence below or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.**

6. The rice crop\_\_\_\_\_.

- a. is harvesting
- b. are harvesting
- c. is harvested
- d. are harvested

7. We had dinner\_\_\_\_\_did the washing - up.

- a. and then
- b. and after
- c. and finally
- d. and lately

8. We delayed our trip due to the bad weather.

- a. because
- b. because of
- c. therefore
- d. however

9. The\_\_\_\_\_machine has a lot of rollers.

- a. papermaking
- b. makingpaper
- c. papermake
- d. papermade

10. Tell him\_\_\_\_\_.

- a. wait
- b. to wait
- c. waiting
- d. waits

11. At one time, coffee\_\_\_\_\_as a medicine.

- a. used
- b. was usnd to
- c. was used
- d. uses

12. \_\_\_\_\_is a machine that washes dishes.

- a. Washing machine
- b. Dishwasher
- c. Microwave
- d. Hairdryer

13. Jack doesn't know how\_\_\_\_\_the toaster.

- a. fix
- b. to fix
- c. fixing
- d. for fixing

14. This food tastes\_\_\_\_\_.

- a. delicious
- b. wonder
- c. diliciously
- d. wonderfully

15. She reheated the soup in the \_\_\_\_\_.

- a. microwave
- b. hairdryer
- c. microphone
- d. vonveyor belt

**III. Choose the words or phrases that are not correct in Standard English.**

16. A sample of chocolate given after visitors have toured the factory.

- A
- B
- C
- D

17. In the morning, the Professor showed us up the university.

- A
- B
- C
- D

18. After met the movie star, I understood why she was so popular.  
                   A                  B                                  C                  D
19. One quarter to one third of the world's coffee are produced by Brazil.  
                   A                  B                                  C                  D
20. The procedure is almost the same like it was 200 years ago.  
                                   A          B                                  C                                  D

**IV. Choose the word (a, b, c, or d) that best fits each of the blank spaces.**

Sugar cane is grown in hot countries like Cuba and the West Indies, where there is a heavy rainfall. At (21) \_\_\_\_\_ time, the cane is cut as close to the ground as possible in (22) \_\_\_\_\_ to keep all the juice, or sap, in each long stalk.

Then, the cane (23) \_\_\_\_\_ to a mill, where it is cut into a lot of small pieces. Next, the juice is squeezed out by heavy (24) \_\_\_\_\_. The juice is cleaned and (25) \_\_\_\_\_, boiled until crystals appear. (26) \_\_\_\_\_, these brown crystals are separated from the juice. The brown crystals are raw sugar.

21. a. harvest                      b. festival                      c. event                      d. occasion  
 22. a. ought                      b. order                      c. have                      d. need  
 23. a. takes                      b. is taking                      c. is taken                      d. will take  
 24. a. rollers                      b. conveyors                      c. buttons.                      d. molds  
 25. a. next                      b. then                      c. since                      d. after  
 26. a. Although                      b. Finally                      c. After that                      d. b&c

**V. Read the following passage and choose the item (a, b, c, or d) that best answers each of the questions about it.**

NYLON was invented in the early 1930s by an American chemist, Julian Hill. Other scientists worked with his invention and finally on 27 October 1938, Nylon was **introduced** to the world. It was cheap and strong and immediately became successful, especially in the making of ladies' stocking.

Today, nylon is found in many things: carpets, ropes, seat belts, furniture, computers, and even spare parts of the human body. It has played an important part in our lives for over 50 years.

27. Julian Hill was a/an \_\_\_\_\_.  
 a. chemist                      b. American                      c. inventor                      d. all are correct
28. Nylon can be found in \_\_\_\_\_.  
 a. many things                      b. spare parts of the human body  
 c. furniture                      d. all are correct
29. What does the word 'introduce' in line 3 mean?  
 a. tell somebody your name                      b. tell somebody the name of a person  
 c. bring in something new                      d. bring something somewhere
30. Nylon \_\_\_\_\_.  
 a. was invented by Julian Hill                      b. was strong but expensive  
 c. was not very popular                      d. all are correct
31. Which of the following is not true?  
 a. Nylon was used to make ladies' stocking.  
 b. Today, Nylon still plays an important part in our lives.  
 c. At first, people didn't want to use Nylon.  
 d. We can find Nylon in computers.

**TEST 3**

**I. Choose the word whose main stress is placed differently from the others.**

1. a. toaster                      b. fiber                      c. zipper                      d. defrost  
 2. a. cocoa                      b. concrete                      c. remove                      d. process  
 3. a. vanilla                      b. intention                      c. utensil                      d. liquefy  
 4. a. papyrus                      b. microwave                      c. hairdryer                      d. instrument  
 5. a. ingredient                      b. chemically                      c. facsimile                      d. development

**II. Choose the word or phrase that best completes each unfinished sentence below or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.**

6. All her letters \_\_\_\_\_ by her secretary.  
 a. is typed                      b. were typed                      c. is typed                      d. were typed

7. First Lewis will give a TV interview, comes the main news conference.

- a. Then                      b. Soon                      c. After                      d. Behind

8. Please taste the soup and tell me if it needs more salt.

- a. eat or drink a little of something  
b. give a certain feeling when you put it in your mouth  
c. use your teeth to make food soft  
d. drink something slowly, taking only a little each time

9. Wine is made \_\_\_\_\_ grapes.

- a. in                      b. off                      c. from                      d. into

10. \_\_\_\_\_ is a tall plant with big yellow seeds that

- a. Maize                      b. Papyrus                      c. Cacao                      d. Sugar cane

11. What do you think this button is \_\_\_\_\_?

- a. so that                      b. for                      c. to                      d. in order to

12. We stayed home \_\_\_\_\_ the cold weather.

- a. because                      b. due to                      c. therefore                      d. when

13. I was tongue-tied. I didn't know what

- a. say                      b. to say                      c. to be said                      d. for saying

14. The man looks \_\_\_\_\_.

- a. angry                      b. happiness                      c. angrily                      d. happily

15. This ordinary-looking sofa can be made \_\_\_\_\_ a bed.

- a. in                      b. into                      c. for                      d. to

**II. Choose the words or phrases that are not correct in Standard English.**

16. The bicycle has been invented by Karl D. Sauerbronn in 1816..

- A                      B                      C                      D

17. Mix yellow and blue to make green.

- A                      B                      C                      D

18. After invented the light bulb, Thomas Edison went on to create

- A                      B

many other useful inventions.

- C                      D

19. The music was very loud and could hear from a long way away.

- A                      B                      C                      D

20. Thanh Ha School closed for two days last week because a flood.

- A                      B                      C                      D

**III. Choose the, word (a, b, c, or d) that best fits each of the blank spaces.**

Chocolate is made from up to 12 different types of cocoa (21)\_\_\_\_. First, the beans are sorted by hand before being (22)\_\_\_\_. Each type of bean (23)\_\_\_\_roasted separately.

Next, the shells of the beans are (24)\_\_\_\_. After this, the beans are mashed into a thick paste and sugar and vanilla are added. This paste is called the 'chocolate liquor'. Then the chocolate (25) \_\_\_\_\_ is heated for up to 72 hours. Following this, the liquor is repeatedly heated and then cooled (26)\_\_\_\_several hours.

(27)\_\_\_\_, the chocolate is allowed to cool and harden before (28)\_\_\_\_packaged.

21. a. beans                      b. peas                      c. plants                      d. fruits

22. a. roast                      b. roasts                      c. roasting                      d. roasted

23. a. is                      b. are                      c. was                      d. were

24. a.removed                      b. invented                      c. stirred                      d. poured

25.a.liquor                      b.candy                      c.powder                      d. flavor

26.a.on                      b.at                      c.of                      d. for

27.a.Daily                      b.Hardly                      c.Finally                      d. Nearly

28.a.be                      b.being                      c.to being                      d.ø

**IV. Read the following passage and choose the item (a, b, c, or d) that best answers each of the questions about it.**

Papyrus was made from the papyrus reed that grew near the Nile. First, strips of papyrus reed were laid side by side on a large tray. Other strips of reed were then put across these strips. The tray that contained the reeds was then covered with water to **help** the reeds to stick together. After the strips were stuck in this way, the sheet of papyrus was beaten with a hammer and left to dry in the sun. Finally, the sheet of papyrus was polished with ivory or a smooth shell **in order to** remove any roughness.

|                       |                           |
|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| tray (n) cái khay     | beat (v) đập, nện         |
| hammer (n) cái búa    | ivory (n) ngà (voi, v.v.) |
| smooth (adj) nhẵn mịn | roughness (n) sự xù xì    |

29. Which of the following could be the best title of the passage?

- |                        |                                 |
|------------------------|---------------------------------|
| a. How Paper is Made   | b. How to Grow Papyrus Reed     |
| c. How to Make Papyrus | d. Where did Papyrus Reed Grow? |

30. What does the word 'help' in line 4 mean?

- |                                     |                          |                              |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|
| a. do something useful for somebody | b. make something easier | c. do something for somebody |
| d. let somebody do something        |                          |                              |

31. Water was used to \_\_\_\_\_.

- a. cover the tray that contained the reeds
- b. help the reeds to stick together
- c. to polish sheets of papyrus
- d. a & b are correct

32. We can replace 'in order to' in line 7 with \_\_\_\_\_.

- |         |              |               |                    |
|---------|--------------|---------------|--------------------|
| a. 'to' | b. 'so that' | c. 'so as to' | d. a&c are correct |
|---------|--------------|---------------|--------------------|

33. Which of the following is not true?

- a. People used ivory to polish sheets of papyrus.
- b. Sheets of papyrus didn't have to be beaten with
- c. Sheets of papyrus were left to dry in the sun.
- d. Papyrus was a kind of paper.

## TEST 4

### I. Choose the word that has the underlined differently from the others.

- |                        |                    |                  |                     |
|------------------------|--------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| 1. a. <u>vanilla</u>   | b. <u>vacuum</u>   | c. <u>add</u>    | d. <u>facsimile</u> |
| 2. a. <u>whiten</u>    | b. <u>fiber</u>    | c. <u>zipper</u> | d. <u>conveyor</u>  |
| 3. a. <u>remove</u>    | b. <u>wrote</u>    | c. <u>mold</u>   | d. <u>cocoa</u>     |
| 4. a. <u>follow</u>    | b. <u>powder</u>   | c. <u>show</u>   | d. <u>borrow</u>    |
| 5. a. <u>procedure</u> | b. <u>thousand</u> | c. <u>wood</u>   | d. <u>hairdryer</u> |

### II. Choose the word or phrase that best completes each unfinished sentence below or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.

6. This beautiful picture \_\_\_\_\_ by Mary.

- |             |            |            |               |
|-------------|------------|------------|---------------|
| a. is drawn | b. is drew | c. is draw | d. is drawing |
|-------------|------------|------------|---------------|

7. Don't touch the paint - it's still wet.

- a. put your hand or finger on something
- b. take something
- c. do a job with something
- d. put paint on something to change the color

8. I warned him \_\_\_\_\_ too close to the fire.

- |              |              |             |              |
|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|
| a. not to go | b. not going | c. no going | d. didn't go |
|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|

9. \_\_\_\_\_ is a pen that has a very small blt at the end.

- |                   |                 |           |           |
|-------------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|
| a. Ball-point pen | b. Fountain pen | c. Pencil | d. Crayon |
|-------------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|

10. Tobacco is taxed in most countries, along with alcohol.

- |                                 |                      |
|---------------------------------|----------------------|
| a. in the same way as something | b. but not something |
| c. for example                  | d. including         |

11. James picked up the \_\_\_\_\_ and said "Hello."

- |              |            |           |                |
|--------------|------------|-----------|----------------|
| a. telephone | b. printer | c. vacuum | d. fax machine |
|--------------|------------|-----------|----------------|

12. Children, please behave!

- |                                     |                                   |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| a. do and say the right things      | b. do something                   |
| c. do what somebody tells you to do | d. move on your legs, but not run |

13. We now toast bread \_\_\_\_\_ a toaster on the table.

- |       |         |         |       |
|-------|---------|---------|-------|
| a. by | b. with | c. from | d. in |
|-------|---------|---------|-------|

14. Which \_\_\_\_\_ do I press to turn the radio on?

- |           |         |           |         |
|-----------|---------|-----------|---------|
| a. button | b. roll | c. roller | d. plug |
|-----------|---------|-----------|---------|

15. Don't sit \_\_\_\_\_ the sun too long.

- |       |       |         |            |
|-------|-------|---------|------------|
| a. iP | b. on | c. over | d. amongst |
|-------|-------|---------|------------|

### III. Choose the words or phrases that are not correct in Standard English.

16. She removed the dirty dishes off the table.  
A B C D
17. Lou showed her up the nearby castle and country houses.  
A B C D
18. Bicycle has been invented by a German inventor in 1816.  
A B C D
19. The water in most rivers is unsafe to drink, due to it is polluted.  
A B C D
20. He was awarded first prize in the written competition.  
A B C D

### IV. Choose the word (a, b, c, or d) that best fits each of the blank spaces.

An American called Thomas Alva Edison (21)\_\_\_the first man (22)\_\_\_sound. In 1878, he invented a machine (23)\_\_\_a phonograph. The phonograph was a bit (24)\_\_\_a record player, but it used metal cylinders (25)\_\_\_discs. Flat discs (records) appeared ten years (26)\_\_\_.

Tape recorders first appeared (27)\_\_\_the 1930s, but they were large and expensive. Then, in 1963, the Philips Company developed the first cassette. Cassettes are still very popular all (28)\_\_\_the world.

21. a. is                      b. was                      c. to be                      d. a & b  
22. a. record                b. to record                c. recording                d. for recording  
23. a. called                b. was called                c. calling                      d. was calling  
24. a. like                    b. the same                    c. as                              d. different  
25. a. although              b. instead of                c. but also                    d. neither  
26. a. late                    b. lately                    c. later                              d. latest  
27. a. in                      b. at                              c. on                              d. since  
28. a. on                      b. in                              c. over                              d. Ø

### V. Read the following passage and choose the item (a, b, c, or d) that best answers each of the questions about it.

John Logie Baird, who is called 'the father of television', was born in Scotland in 1888. He became an inventor at the age of 26. His first inventions were electrically-heated socks and air-filled shoes, but these were not very successful.

However, in 1923, he became interested in the idea of pictures by radio. He worked for several months, and the following year he succeeded in transmitting the first 'television' picture a few meters across the room.

Baird's 'television' was not very clear, but people were very interested and he tried to make it better. In 1926, he showed it to the public at the Royal Society. In 1928, he transmitted the first picture across the Atlantic and in 1929, the BBC and the German post office began to broadcast TV with his system.

29. John Logie Baird\_\_\_\_\_.  
a. is called 'the father of television'                      b. was born in Scotland in 1888  
c. was an inventor    d. all are correct
30. One of Baird's first inventions was  
a. electrically-heated sock                                      b. air-filled shoe  
c. television    d. a & b
31. Baird was interested in the idea of pictures by radio at the age of\_\_\_\_\_.  
a. 26                                      b. 35                                      c. 38                                      d. 40
32. Baird's 'television' was introduced to the world in\_\_\_\_\_.  
a. 1923                                      b. 1926                                      c. 1928                                      d. 1929
33. Which of the following is not true?  
a. Baird's first inventions were not very successful.  
b. The first 'television' was not clear.  
c. People weren't interested in Baird's 'television'.  
d. Baird's system was used by the BBC and the German post office.

### \*. LISTENING COMPREHENSION

**1. Lisle,, and fill the oval A, B, or C iizdicatiizg your c/mice.**

16.1 The speakers are talking about

- A. modern paper  
B. papyrus



C ancient Egyptians

16.2 What isn't chocolate made of?

A. Sugar.

B. Coconut.

C Cocoa.

16.3 What was invented in 1893 ?

A. The facsimile.

B. The fountain pen.

C. The zipper.

16.4 Which of the three inventions was earliest ?

A. The helicopter. B. The bicycle

C. The optical fiber.

16.5 The Japanese began making paper in

A. the seventh century B. the twentieth century

C. the seventeenth century

## **2. Listen and Fill in the blanks.**

There are many (16.6)\_\_\_\_\_of paper available in larger cities in Nepal. However, the paper made by (16.7)\_\_\_\_\_methods is still considered the strongest and most durable of all. Because of its (16.8)\_\_\_\_\_, Nepali paper is still a thriving small industry.

The (16.9)\_\_\_\_\_method doesn't need high tech equipment, machines, or (16.10)\_\_\_\_\_. All one needs is the skill and locally available products: (16.11)\_\_\_\_\_, wood, water, and the availability of tree (16.12)\_\_\_\_\_harvesting. Also, traditional Nepali paper is stronger and longer lasting than conventional, industrially (16.13)\_\_\_\_\_Nepali paper and as a result is commonly used for (16.14)\_\_\_\_\_letters and documents.

In the Eastern (16.15)\_\_\_\_\_of Nepal, after the paper is made it is tied and (16.16)\_\_\_\_\_in large volumes. The (16.17)\_\_\_\_\_, which weigh around 50 (16.18)\_\_\_\_\_each are carried by (16.19)\_\_\_\_\_to the road head three days away. From there the paper (16.20)\_\_\_\_\_its trip on bus or truck into Katmandu, and is sold as it is or cut into working sizes for retail and/or redistribution.

## KEY

### UNIT 1

#### **Test 1**

- I. 1d 2c 3d 4d 5c  
II. 6c 7a 8d 9a 10c lib 12a 13a 14a 15a  
III. 16c 17b 18d 19b 20a  
IV. 21a 22c 23c 24a 25d  
V. 26c 27b 28c 29c 30d

#### **Test 2**

- I. 1d 2d 3a 4a 5b  
II. 6b 7b 8a 9b 10c 11c 12b 13c 14c 15a  
III. 16c 17b 18d 19d 20a  
IV. 21d 22c 23b 24a 25a 26d  
V. 27b 28a 29d 30c 31c

#### **TEST 3**

- I. 1c 2c 3d 4a 5b  
II. 6a 7b 8b 9c 10a 11c 12b 13b 14a 15b  
III. 16c 17c 18d 19c 20c  
IV. 21d 22b 23b 24b 25a 26a 27c 28c  
V. 29c 30a 31a 32c 33d

#### **Test 4**

- I. 1b 2c 3b 4c 5c  
II. 6b 7b 8a 9a 10d 11c 12a 13a 14a 15b  
III. 16b 17a 18d 19b 20c  
IV. 21c 22b 23a 24c 25a 26a 27b 28a  
V. 29a 30d 31d 32d 33a

### LISTENING

11. Woman: How many friends do you have?

Man: Well, about a dozen.

1.2 Woman: Are Tom, Bob, and John your friends?

Man: No. Only the first two are my friends.

1.3 Man: What's your new friend like ?

Woman: Well, she's a nice tall girl.

1.4. Man: Lam is your friend, isn't he ?

Woman: No. He's my cousin.

1.5. Man: Is your new friend reserved ?

Woman: Oh, no. He often goes to parties and likes to be with friends.

Key

11. c                      1.2 A                      1.3 B                      1.4. B                      1.5. A  
1.6. moved              1.7 many              1.8 British    1.9 business              1.10 representative  
1.11 international                      1.12 often              1.13 four                      1.14 grows  
1.15 Vietnamese

### UNIT 2

#### **TEST 1**

- I. 1a 2b 3d 4c 5d  
II. 6a 7b 8d 9d 10b 11d 12b 13a 14a 15a  
III. 16a 17b 18d 19d 20c  
IV. 21b 22a 23a 24b 25a 26b  
V. 27d 28c 29d 30d 31c

#### **TEST 2**

- I. 1b 2c 3c 4a 5c  
II. 6b 7a 8b 9b 10b 11a 12c 13a 14c 15a

- III. 16b 17c 18d 19b 20b  
 IV. 21b 22b 23a 24b 25a 26d  
 V. 27c 28d 29d 30a 31d

### **TEST 3**

- I. 1d 2c 3d 4d 5a  
 II. 6a 7d 8b 9b 10b 11c 12a 13a 14b 15d  
 III. 16d 17d 18b 19d 20d  
 IV. 21c 22d 23d 24b 25b 26d  
 V. 27a 28d 29a 30b 31c

### **TEST 4**

- I. 1a 2d 3c 4b 5b  
 II. 6a 7a 8b 9b 10d 11b 12c 13c 14d 15b  
 III. 16a 17b 18d 19b 20d  
 IV. 21c 22a 23a 24b 25b 26b 27d 28c  
 V. 29b 30a 31b 32c 33c

## **LISTENING**

2.1 Woman: How about meeting on Thursday morning?

Man: Well, I'll be busy then. It'll be all right in the afternoon.

2.2 Woman: Where can I make a phone call ?

Man: Well, go to the corner of the street.

2.3 Man: Do you know his telephone number ?

Woman: No. But I have his address.

2.4 Man: Can I get access to the Internet from this computer ?

Woman: Sure. Just start Windows and click the icon Explorer.

2.5 Man: Can I talk to Minh, please ?

Woman: I'm sorry. He's not at home. Can I take a message ?

- 2.1A 2.2 C 2.3 C 2.4 B 2.5 B 2.6 What  
 2.7 Can 2.8 meeting 2.9 Magazine 2.10 appointment  
 2.11 month 2.12 Certainly 2.13 Anything 2.14 early 2.15 good

## **UNIT 3**

### **TEST 1**

- I. 1d 2c 3b 4c 5c  
 II. 6b 7c 8a 9a 10b 11c 12a 13b 14b 15b  
 III. 16c 17a 18b 19a 20d  
 IV. 21b 22b 23a 24c 25b 26a  
 V. 27d 28d 29a 30d 31d

### **Test 2**

- I. 1d 2c 3c 4a 5a  
 II. 6c 7a 8d 9a 10b 11d 12b 13d. 14a 15d  
 III. 16a 17a 18d 19b 20a  
 IV. 21a 22c 23b 24a 25a 26c  
 V. 27c 28c 29b 30b 31c

### **TEST 3**

I. 1a 2c 3d 4a 5a  
 II. 6a 7c 8a 9b 10b 11a 12b 13a 14b 15a  
 III. 16c 17a 18d 19d 20c  
 IV. 21a 22d 23b 24a 25a 26d 27c 28c  
 V. 29a 30c 31c 32b 33b

#### **TEST 4**

I. 1c 2c 3d 4a 5d  
 II. 6d 7d 8a 9b 10b 11a 12b 13b 14b 15c  
 III. 16a 17b 18c 19b 20c  
 IV. 21d 22d 23c 24d 25a 26b 27d 28a  
 V. 29d 30d 31c 32d 33b

### **LISTENING**

3.1 Man Who helps your mother with the housework?  
 Woman All of us — When we are free.  
 3.2 Man What can I do for you, mom  
 Woman Well, plug out the electric kettle, honey.  
 3.3 Woman: The rubbish bin is full. Why don't you empty it, Minh?  
 Man Yes, mom. I'll do it right away.  
 3.4 Man This coffee machine can switch on and off by itself.  
 Woman It looks modern but expensive. Let's me have a look, please.  
 3.5 Man Your brother is a waiter at a restaurant. How could he study?  
 Woman He takes an evening course.

3.1 A 3.2 B 3.3 C 3.4 B 3.5 C 3.6 Where  
 3.7 chemical 3.8 shelf 3.9 reach 3.10 bottles 3.11 lockek  
 3.12 kitchen 3.13 right 3.14 kitchen 3.15 electric

### **UNIT 4**

#### **TEST 1**

I. 1d 2a 3d 4a 5d  
 II. 6c 7a 8b 9b 10a 11b 12b 13b 14b 15a  
 III. 16c 17c 18b 19c 20c  
 IV. 21d 22d 23d 24b 25c 26c  
 V. 27c 28a 29c 30c 31c

#### **TEST 2**

I. 1c 2d 3c 4a 5d  
 II. 6c 7a 8c 9a 10b 11b 12a 13b 14a 15b  
 III. 16d 17b 18c 19b 20d  
 IV. 21a 22a 23a 24b 25d 26b  
 V. 27a 28b 29a 30c 31b

#### **TEST 3**

I. 1b 2d 3c 4a 5d  
 II. 6c 7b 8c 9a 10b 11c 12a 13a 14b 15a  
 III. 16a 17a 18d 19b 20b  
 IV. 21b 22c 23a 24a 25b 26a 27a 28b  
 V. 29d 30b 31b 32d 33d

#### **TEST 4**

I. 1b 2b 3c 4c 5a  
 II. 6c 7c 8c 9d 10c 11a 12c 13a 14b 15b  
 III. 16a 17a 18c 19b 20b  
 IV. 21b 22c 23d 24d 25a 26b 27c 28d  
 V. 29b 30b 31b 32d 33b

## Listening

- 4.1 Man: My dad used to tell me folktales when I was a child
- Woman: You're lucky. My dad had been dead before I was born
- 4.2 Woman: How did you use to spend your free time when you were young?
- Man: Well, there was no T.V nor movies then. I used to go boating and swimming.
- Is there public transportation in the area you used to live?
- 4.3 Woman: Well, the horse cart was the only way.
- Man: What did my grandparents use to do during the Revolutionary War?
- 4.4 Woman: She used to be a nurse and he used to be a war fighter.
- When did your father retire
- Man: Oh, no. He's the librarian in our school.
- 4.5 Man:
- Woman:

- |                 |            |              |            |       |
|-----------------|------------|--------------|------------|-------|
| 4.1 B           | 4.2 C      | 4.3 A        | 4.4 C      | 4.5 A |
| 4.6 grandfather | 4.7 area   | 4.8 young    | 4.9 woods  |       |
| 4.10 son        | 4.11 trade | 4.12 village | 4.13 great |       |
| 4.14 rich       | 4.15 adopt |              |            |       |

## UNIT 5

### **TEST 1**

- I. 1c 2d 3d 4b 5c
11. 6b 7b 8a 9b 10c 11b 12b 13b 14d 15b
- III. 16d 17c 18c 19d 20c
- IV. 21a 22a 23c 24b 25b
- V. 26c 27d 28c 29a 30d

### **TEST 2**

- I. 1c 2a 3a 4d 5a
- II. 6a 7a 8b 9d 10a 11c 12a 13a 14a 15a
- III. 16b 17d 18d 19c 20c
- IV. 21d 22b 23a 24c 25a 26b
- V. 27c 28b 29a 30a 31c

### **TEST 3**

- I. 1c 2b 3d 4d 5c
- II. 6a 7a 8a 9a 10 11a 12d 13a 14a 15c
- III. 16d 17b 18d 19b 20b
- IV. 21a 22d 23a 24b 25a 26c 27a 28d
- V. 29c 30a 31d

### **TEST 4**

- I. 1b 2a 3b 4a 5d
- II. 6c 7c 8b 9b 10a 11d 12a 13c 14a 15a
- III. 16b 17c 18c 19c 20c
- IV. 21d 22b 23b 24c 25d 26a 27a 28c

### Listening

5.1 Man : My old teacher used to help us to do scientific research.

Woman: Oh, you're lucky.

5.2 Man: Son, I don't think you're doing a good job on your math and physics this term.

Young man: Well, I'll try the next term, dad.

5.3 Man : The exams are coming. How about studying together ?

Woman: Yes. Let's. It'll be helpful to study in a team.

5.4 Man : What do you think about learning this passage by heart ?

Woman : Well, it's not necessary. Just remember some new words.

5.5 Man : What does "TOEFL" mean ?

Woman: It's the abbreviation for Test of English as a Foreign Language.

KEY:

5.1 A; 5.2 B; 5.3 A; 5.4 B: 5.5 B: 5.6 doing;  
5.7 diary; 5.8 diary; 5.9 coming: 5.10 diaries 5.11 English;  
5.12 writing; 5.13 improved; 5.14 teacher; 5.15 English:  
5.16 Vietnamese; 5.17 words; 5.18 grammar; 5.19 express;  
5.20 English;

### UNIT 6

#### TEST 1

I. 1c 2d 3c 4d 5c  
II. 6a 7c 8a 9a 10d 11a 12a 13d 14d 15a  
III. 16c 17b 18b 19d 20c  
IV. 21d 22d 23b 24b 25b 26a  
V. 27d 28c 29d 30d 31c

#### TEST 2

I. 1d 2d 3a 4d 5c  
H. 6a 7b 8d 9b 10a 11b 12a 13a 14b 15b  
III. 16a 17c 18d 19d 20d  
IV. 21d 22b 23b 24a 25c 26b  
V. 27d 28b 29a 30c 31d

#### TEST 3

I. 1c 2b 3b 4a 5a  
II. 6a 7c 8a 9b 10a 11b 12a 13a 14b 15a  
III. 16b 17b 18d 19b 20b  
IV. 21a 22b 23d 24b 25d 26c 27b 28c  
V. 29c 30d 31b 32d 33d

#### TEST 4

I. 1c 2b 3b 4d 5b  
II. 6b 7b 8c 9a 10a 11a 12a 13b 14a 15a  
III. 16c 17b 18d 19b 20d  
IV. 21a 22b 23a 24b 24a 26a 27c 28b  
V. 29d 30c 31c 32a 33d

### Listening

6.1 Man: Can you tell me where the nearest post office is ?

Woman: Go straight ahead. Turn right at the next corner. The post office is opposite the bank.

Let me help you carry this heavy package.

6.2 Man: Oh, thank you. I can manage it on my own.

Woman: Are you a member of the Young Pioneers League ?

6.3 Man: Sure. Most students are.

Woman: Have you sent your application to the English Speaking Club?

6.4 Man: Not yet. I have to finish my exams first.

Woman: I prefer pop music to classical music. How about you ?

6.5 Man: Well, I don't like these two. I prefer country music.

Woman:

**KEY:**

6.1 B; 6.2 C; 6.3 B; 6.4 B; 6.5 C; 6.6 hurry up;  
6.7 late; 6.8 pack; 6.9 clothes; 6.10 great; 6.11 children;  
6.12 old books; 6.13 stories; 6.14 English; 6.15 story;

## UNIT 7

### **TEST 1**

I. 1b 2c 3a 4d 5a  
II. 6a 7a 8b 9a 10a 11c 12b 13a 14b 15a  
III. 16d 17c 18c 19a 20b  
IV. 21c 22b 23d 24d 25a 26a  
V. 27a 28a 29d 30a 31c

### **TEST 2**

I. 1a 2c 3c 4d 5b  
II. 6a 7d 8a 9a 10a 11a 12b 13a 14d 15a  
III. 16a 17a 18d 19c 20c  
IV. 21b 22a 23a 24c 25b 26c  
V. 27c 28d 29b 30b 31b

### **TEST 3**

I. 1d 2c 3d 4b 5b  
II. 6b 7d 8a 9b 10a 11a 12a 13d 14a 15d  
III. 16b 17d 18c 19c 20b  
IV. 21a 22d 23b 24d 25d 26a 27a 28c  
V. 29d 30d 31d 32d 33d

### **TEST 4**

I. 1b 2a 3d 4b 5a  
II. 6b 7a 8b 9d 10a 11b 12a 13c 14a 15a  
III. 16b 17c 18c 19b 20c  
IV. 21 22d 23b 24d 25d 26a 27a 28c  
V. 29a 30d 31c 32d 33d

## **Listening**

7.1 Man: What are the new supermarkets like ?

Woman: Well, they can provide a wide selection of goods.

7.2 Man: Who keeps the child when his mother goes to work ?

Woman: Well, there's a well-equipped day-care center downtown.

7.3 Man: Where can I get some canned food ?

Woman: There's a grocery store close to the drugstore.

7.4 Man: I like air-conditioned supermarkets.

Woman: But some are very cold.

7.5 Man: Where have you been ?

Woman: Well, I moved to another town two years ago.

7.1 C; 7.2 A; 7.3 B; 7.4A; 7.5 C; 7.6 gifts; 7.7 birthday;  
7.8 shopping center; 7.9 theater; 7.10 Central Market; 7.11 shopping center;  
7.12 Central Market; 7.13 products; 7.14 reasonable; 7.15 taxi;

## UNIT 8

### **TEST 1**

I. 1d 2a 3c 4b 5c  
II. 6d 7c 8a 9a 10b 11b 12c 13a 14b 15b  
III. 16c 17b 18b 19c 20d  
IV. 21a 22d 23d 24a 25c 26b  
V. 27d 28d 29d 30a 31b

### **TEST 2**

I. 1b 2c 3c 4a 5b  
II. 6d 7b 8b 9b 10d 11a 12a 13d 14a 15a  
III. 16c 17b 18c 19c 20d  
IV. 21a 22d 23b 24c 25a 26d  
V. 27c 28b 29c 30b 31c

### **Test 3**

I. 1d 2c 3d 4b 5b  
II. 6b 7d 8a 9b 10a 11a 12a 13d 14a 15d  
III. 16b 17c 18c 19c 20b  
IV. 21a 22d 23b 24d 25d 26a 27a 28c  
V. 29d 30d 31d 32d 33d

### **TEST 4**

I. 1b 2a 3d 4b 5a  
II. 6b 7a 8b 9b 10a 11b 12a 13c 14a 15a  
III. 16b 17c 18c 19b 20c  
IV. 21a 22d 23b 24a 25a 26d 27d 28c  
V. 29a 30d 31c 32d 33d

## Listening

8.1 Man: You're living in this village. What do you think about moving to the city ?

Woman: Well, I don't like that idea. I prefer to live here.

8.2 Man: Where did you live before moving to this town ?

Woman: I used to live on an island.



8.3 Man: When will the next train leave ?

Woman: In 15 minutes.

8.4 Man: I have to catch the six o'clock bus every day.

Woman: I'm luckier because my husband gives me a ride every day.

8.5 Man: It's difficult to get a job nowadays.

Woman: Yes. Jobs are fewer in the city.

KEY:

8.1 A; 8.2 C; 8.3 A; 8.4 C;  
8.5 C; 8.6 countryside; 8.7 village; 8.8 laborer;  
8.9 support; 8.10 furniture; 8.11 workshop; 8.12 sons;  
8.13 brother; 8.14 workshop; 8.15 vegetables;

## UNIT 9

### Test 1

I. 1d 2b 3a 4d 5b  
II. 6c 7b 8a 9b 10a 11a 12c 13a 14a 15a  
III. 16c 17c 18c 19a 20b  
IV. 21b 22a 23d 24b 25d 26a  
V. 27c 28d 29a 30c 31d

### Test 2

I. 1a 2c 3b 4b 5c  
II. 6c 7b 8a 9b 10b 11b 12b 13c 14b 15a  
III. 16c 17b 18c 19b 20c  
IV. 21a 22b 23d 24c 25d 26c  
V. 27c 28d 29c 30d 31c

### Test 3

I. 1b 2a 3c 4b 5d  
II. 6a 7a 8b 9a 10b 11c 12a 13b 14a 15b  
III. 16c 17c 18b 19b 20a  
IV. 21c 22c 23b 24d 25c 26a 27b 28d  
V. 29d 30c 31b 32d 33a

### TEST4

I. 1c 2a 3d 4c 5a  
II. 6b 7d 8a 9a 10c 11a 12a 13c 14b 15a  
III. 16c 17b 18b 19c 20d  
IV. 21c 22d 23a 24c 25a 26d 27a 28c  
V. 29d 30d 31d 32d 33b

## Listening

9.1 She broke her left leg.

9.2 Man: This is an emergency. Please send an ambulance to Sao  
Mai School. The address is 222 Le Quy Don Street, District 1.

9.3 Man : She fell off her bike, and was unconscious.

Woman: Did her head bleed?

Man: No. I don't think so.

9.4 Woman: Try to keep her awake. The ambulance is arriving.

Man: OK. I will. But tell them to hurry up.

9.5 Woman: She is fainting. What should I do for her ?

Man: Leave her lying flat and keep her warm.

Key

|             |                  |               |                |
|-------------|------------------|---------------|----------------|
| 9.1 C       | 9.2 B;           | 9.3 C;        | 9.4 A;         |
| 9.5 B;      | 9.6 grandparents | 9.7 saw       | 9.8 young man; |
| 9.9 lorry;  | 9.10 coach;      | 9.11 between; | 9.12 witness   |
| 9.13 drunk; | 9.14 passenger   | 9.15 coach    |                |

## UNIT 10

### TEST 1

|      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| I.   | 1d  | 2d  | 3c  | 4b  | 5b  |     |     |     |     |     |
| II.  | 6b  | 7a  | 8c  | 9a  | 10a | 11b | 12b | 13a | 14d | 15c |
| III. | 16b | 17a | 18c | 19c | 20d |     |     |     |     |     |
| IV.  | 21a | 22c | 23b | 24d | 25a | 26d |     |     |     |     |
| V.   | 27a | 28a | 29d | 30a | 31d |     |     |     |     |     |

### TEST 2

|      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| I.   | 1c  | 2b  | 3a  | 4b  | 5c  |     |     |     |     |     |
| II.  | 6a  | 7a  | 8b  | 9a  | 10c | 11b | 12b | 13a | 14b | 15a |
| III. | 16b | 17c | 18d | 19a | 20d |     |     |     |     |     |
| IV.  | 21c | 22c | 23b | 24a | 25d | 26d |     |     |     |     |
| V.   | 27d | 28d | 29d | 30d | 31d |     |     |     |     |     |

### TEST 3

|      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| I.   | 1a  | 2b  | 3d  | 4d  | 5c  |     |     |     |     |     |
| II.  | 6a  | 7d  | 8a  | 9b  | 10a | 11b | 12d | 13b | 14a | 15d |
| III. | 16c | 17b | 18b | 19d | 20c |     |     |     |     |     |
| IV.  | 21a | 22b | 23c | 24b | 25a | 26d | 27d | 28c |     |     |
| V.   | 29b | 30d | 31b | 32b | 33c |     |     |     |     |     |

### Test 4

|      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| I.   | 1a  | 2a  | 3d  | 4b  | 5c  |     |     |     |     |     |
| II.  | 6b  | 7c  | 8b  | 9b  | 10c | 11c | 12a | 13a | 14a | 15b |
| III. | 16a | 17b | 18a | 19c | 20b |     |     |     |     |     |
| IV.  | 21c | 22d | 23c | 24c | 25b | 26a | 27c | 28b |     |     |
| V.   | 29a | 30d | 31a | 32d | 33b |     |     |     |     |     |

## Listening

10.1 Man: Where should I put these old newspapers ?

Woman: Put them in the recycling bin in the backyard.

10.2 Man: How can we reduce the amount of shopping garbage ?

Woman: Well, use cloth bags instead of plastic bags.

10.3 Man: What is compost made from ?

Woman: Well, many things such as vegetable matter, animals waste, and home garbage.

10.4 Woman: Can glass be recycled ?

Man: Oh, yes. Collected glass is sent to a factory to be recycled into new glassware.

10.5. Man: What are over-packaged products ?

Woman: Well, products which are wrapped in many kinds of packages.

KEY:

10.1 B; 10.2 C; 10.3 A; 10.4 B; 10.5 C; 10.6 field trip;

10.7 workshop; 10.8 smashed; 10.9 liquid; 10.10 chemicals;

10.11 temperature; 10.14 amazed; 10.15 set up;

## UNIT 11

### TEST 1

|     |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| I.  | 1b | 2a | 3d | 4c | 5a  |     |     |     |     |     |
| II. | 6c | 7c | 8a | 9b | 10a | 11b | 12b | 13a | 14b | 15b |

III. 16b 17b 18c 19b 20d  
 IV. 21b 22a 23b 24c 25b 26c  
 V. 27d 28c 29a 30d 31d

### **TEST 2**

I. 1c 2b 3d 4a 5d  
 II. 6c 7d 8b 9b 10b 11d 12a 13d 14b 15a  
 III. 16d 17b 18b 19c 20a  
 IV. 21d 22a 23c 24b 25a 26a  
 V. 27d 28c 29d 30a 31c

### **TEST 3**

I. 1d 2a 3d 4a 5b  
 II. 6b 7a 8d 9b 10c 11d 12d 13a 14d 15d  
 III. 16d 17b 18b 19c 20b  
 IV. 21b 22c 23c 24b 25c 26a 27d 28d  
 V. 29b 30d 31b 32d 33c

### **TEST 4**

I. 1d 2d 3d 4a 5c  
 II. 6b 7a 8c 9b 10b 11d 12b 13b 14a 15b  
 III. 16a 17d 18c 19c 20b  
 IV. 21b 22d 23d 24c 25a 26b 27c 28b  
 V. 29d 30a 31d 32d 33d

## **Listening**

11.1 Woman: How far is it from here to Ha Noi ?

Man: With this driving speed, it takes about thirty-minutes.

11.2 Woman: Have you ever seen a water buffalo ?

Man: No. But I've seen buffalos

11.3 Woman: Is this your first time to Viet Nam ?

Man: Well, it's the third time.

11.4 Woman: How do we get to the airport from the city center ?

Man: Well, there's a bus every fifteen minutes from here.

11.5 Woman: What do you grow in this area ?

Man : Well, there are two crops : corn and sugar.

KEY:

11.1 A; 11.2 B; 11.3 B; 11.4 C; 11.5 C;  
 11.6 pen pal; 11.7 three weeks; 11.8 three days; 11.9 two-year;  
 11.10 e-mail; 11.11 eager; 11.12 delighted; 11.13 told;  
 11.14 lunch; 11.15 enjoyed; 11.16 experience;

## **UNIT 12**

### **TEST 1**

I. 1b 2c 3d 4b 5a  
 II. 6d 7b 8b 9a 10c 11a 12d 13d 14b 15d  
 III. 16b 17c 18a 19c 20c  
 IV. 21b 22a 23a 24d 25c 26c  
 V. 27d 28d 29a 30a 31c

### **TEST 2**

I. 1a 2b 3c 4a 5a  
 II. 6c 7b 8c 9d 10b 11b 12c 13a 14b 15a  
 III. 16d 17b 18a 19b 20b  
 IV. 21a 22b 23c 24d 25d 26b  
 V. 27c 28c 29b 30a 31b

### TEST 3

|      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| I.   | 1c  | 2d  | 3a  | 4c  | 5b  |     |     |     |     |     |
| II.  | 6c  | 7b  | 8b  | 9b  | 10a | 11d | 12b | 13d | 14a | 15b |
| III. | 16d | 17a | 18a | 19d | 20b |     |     |     |     |     |
| IV.  | 21b | 22d | 23b | 24b | 25c | 26d | 27d | 28b |     |     |
| V.   | 29c | 30b | 31b | 32d | 33c |     |     |     |     |     |

### TEST 4

|      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| I.   | 1b  | 2c  | 3a  | 4a  | 5d  |     |     |     |     |     |
| II.  | 6b  | 7a  | 8a  | 9b  | 10c | 11d | 12a | 13b | 14b | 15b |
| III. | 16a | 17d | 18c | 19a | 20c |     |     |     |     |     |
| IV.  | 21a | 22c | 23a | 24d | 25a | 26b | 27c | 28a |     |     |
| V.   | 29a | 30a | 31d | 32d | 33b |     |     |     |     |     |

## **Listening**

12.1 Man: You've traveled a lot. Which country do you like best ?

Woman: Well, I prefer the United States to Britain and Canada because it has a variety of landscapes and people.

12.2 Man: Where do you come from ?

Woman: From the USA.

12.3 Man: Come and have dinner with my family.

Woman: Thanks. I'd love to. But I have to leave tonight.

12.4 Woman: Are we going to stay in a hotel ?

Man: Well, in a guest house because all the hotels are full.

12.5 Woman: Is it expensive to stay here ?

Man: Well, I don't think so. The room rates are reasonable.

### **KEY:**

12.1B;                      12.2 A;                      12.3 B;                      12.4 C;                      12.5 B;  
12.6 International;    12.7 hotel;                      12.8 City Hall;  
12.9 attractive;                      12.10 shop signs;                      12.11 floating restaurant;  
12.12 experience;                      12.13 was cruising;                      12.14 were enjoying;  
12.15 performance;                      12.16 restaurant boat; 12.17 interested;  
12.18 skillfully;                      12.19 inserted;                      12.20 midnight;

## **UNIT 13**

### TEST 1

|      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| I.   | 1a  | 2b  | 3c  | 4d  | 5d  |     |     |     |     |     |
| II.  | 6a  | 7a  | 8a  | 9b  | 10b | 11a | 12a | 13a | 14d | 15a |
| III. | 16c | 17c | 18b | 19c | 20d |     |     |     |     |     |
| IV.  | 21a | 22b | 23c | 24b | 25a | 26b |     |     |     |     |
| V.   | 27a | 28b | 29a | 30d | 31c |     |     |     |     |     |

### TEST 2

|      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| I.   | 1d  | 2d  | 3a  | 4b  | 5a  |     |     |     |     |     |
| II.  | 6d  | 7b  | 8c  | 9b  | 10a | 11a | 12a | 13a | 14c | 15a |
| III. | 16a | 17a | 18d | 19c | 20a |     |     |     |     |     |
| IV.  | 21d | 22c | 23b | 24a | 25a | 26a |     |     |     |     |
| V.   | 27a | 28a | 29d | 30c | 31d |     |     |     |     |     |

### TEST 3

|      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| I.   | 1b  | 2a  | 3c  | 4a  | 5c  |     |     |     |     |     |
| II.  | 6d  | 7c  | 8c  | 9a  | 10b | 11a | 12b | 13a | 14b | 15a |
| III. | 16b | 17c | 18c | 19b | 20a |     |     |     |     |     |
| IV.  | 21c | 22a | 23a | 24c | 25b | 26d | 27d | 28a |     |     |
| V.   | 29a | 30d | 31d | 32b | 33a |     |     |     |     |     |

**TEST 4**

|      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| I.   | 1c  | 2d  | 3b  | 4d  | 5a  |     |     |     |     |     |
| II.  | 6a  | 7b  | 8a  | 9a  | 10a | 11a | 12d | 13a | 14b | 15a |
| III. | 16b | 17a | 18c | 19c | 20c |     |     |     |     |     |
| IV.  | 21a | 22a | 23a | 24d | 25d | 26c | 27a | 28a |     |     |
| V.   | 29d | 30a | 31c | 32b | 33a |     |     |     |     |     |

**Listening**

13.1 Woman : What is a harvest festival ?

Man : Well, it is a thanksgiving ceremony for a good harvest.

13.2 Man: There are a lot of activities to enjoy such as swinging, sack jumping, and singing contest.

13.3 Woman : Most children love Santa Claus - The fat jolly man.

Man: Yeah. He's the patron saint of the children.

13.4 Woman: People began singing Christmas carols about eight hundred years ago.

Man: There are many new ones nowadays.

13.5 Man: Well, who are the winners?

Woman: Those contestants who make fire quickly and cook rice well.

KEY:

13.1 A                      13.2 B                      13.3 C    13.4 B                      13.5 A  
 13.6 Festival;            13.7 fall;                      13.8 celebrates;    13.9 farming;  
 13.10 festival;        13.11 15th ;                      13.12 calendar;  
 13.13 mid-August; 13.14 September;    13.15 family;  
 13.16 midnight;    13.17 above;                      13.18 family;  
 13.19 traditions;        13.20 animals.;

**UNIT 14****TEST1**

|      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| I.   | 1b  | 2c  | 3b  | 4c  | 5a  |     |     |     |     |     |
| II.  | 6b  | 7b  | 8a  | 9a  | 10a | 11b | 12a | 13b | 14a | 15b |
| III. | 16a | 17d | 18c | 19d | 20b |     |     |     |     |     |
| IV.  | 21c | 22c | 23c | 24a | 25b | 26b |     |     |     |     |
| V.   | 27d | 28b | 29c | 30d | 31b |     |     |     |     |     |

**TEST 2**

|      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| I.   | 1d  | 2d  | 3a  | 4c  | 5a  |     |     |     |     |     |
| II.  | 6d  | 7c  | 8d  | 9a  | 10b | 11c | 12d | 13a | 14b | 15b |
| III. | 16a | 17b | 18a | 19b | 20b |     |     |     |     |     |
| IV.  | 21a | 22b | 23a | 24c | 25d | 26b |     |     |     |     |
| V.   | 27c | 28c | 29b | 30d | 31b |     |     |     |     |     |

**TEST 3**

|      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| I.   | 1b  | 2a  | 3c  | 4d  | 5a  |     |     |     |     |     |
| II.  | 6b  | 7b  | 8a  | 9a  | 10b | 11a | 12a | 13a | 14a | 15c |
| III. | 16a | 17d | 18b | 19d | 20c |     |     |     |     |     |
| IV.  | 21d | 22c | 23c | 24d | 25c | 26d | 27c | 28a |     |     |
| V.   | 29a | 30a | 31d | 32b | 33d |     |     |     |     |     |

**TEST 4**

|      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| I.   | 1a  | 2d  | 3b  | 4a  | 5c  |     |     |     |     |     |
| II.  | 6b  | 7a  | 8a  | 9a  | 10a | 11b | 12b | 13a | 14a | 15a |
| III. | 16d | 17b | 18a | 19d | 20c |     |     |     |     |     |
| IV.  | 21a | 22b | 23a | 24a | 25a | 26b | 27b | 28d |     |     |

### listening

14.1 Woman: Where is the Golden Gate Bridge ? Is it in India ?

Man: No. It's in San Francisco, the USA.

14.2 Woman: Have you ever been to Phong Nha Cave ?

Man: No. But I've been to Quang Binh Province.

14.3 Woman: When was Angkor Wat built?

Man: Around the year 1100.

14.4 Woman: How many ancient world wonders were there ?

Man: There were seven. But only the Great Pyramid remains.

14.5 Woman: Which river forms the Arizona Grand Canyon?

Man: Well, it is the Colorado River.

KEY:

|               |                |                  |                 |         |
|---------------|----------------|------------------|-----------------|---------|
| 14.1 B;       | 14.2C;         | 14.3 B;          | 14.4 B;         | 14.5 C; |
| 14.6 largest; | 14.7 Ancient;  | 14.8 26th        | 14.9 structure; |         |
| 14.10 1889;   | 14.11 Pyramid; | 14.12 stones;    | 14.13 trucks;   |         |
| 14.14 tomb;   | 14.15 Pyramid; | 14.16 upper;     | 14.17 middle;   |         |
| 14.18 lower   | 14.19 Pyramid; | 14.20 historian; |                 |         |

### UNIT 15

#### TEST 1

|      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| I.   | 1a  | 2d  | 3b  | 4a  | 5d  |     |     |     |     |     |
| II.  | 6c  | 7b  | 8a  | 9d  | 10b | 11a | 12a | 13c | 14a | 15a |
| III. | 16d | 17d | 18a | 19c | 20a |     |     |     |     |     |
| IV.  | 21b | 22c | 23b | 24c | 25c | 26d |     |     |     |     |
| V.   | 27a | 28b | 29d | 30a | 31d |     |     |     |     |     |

#### TEST 2

|      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| I.   | 1a  | 2b  | 3b  | 4c  | 5a  |     |     |     |     |     |
| II.  | 6a  | 7a  | 8d  | 9d  | 10d | 11a | 12b | 13b | 14b | 15a |
| III. | 16d | 17a | 18b | 19c | 20c |     |     |     |     |     |
| IV.  | 21b | 22d | 23c | 24b | 25a | 26c |     |     |     |     |
| V.   | 27a | 28b | 29d | 30a | 31d |     |     |     |     |     |

#### TEST 3

|      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| I.   | 1d  | 2b  | 3d  | 4a  | 5b  |     |     |     |     |     |
| II.  | 6c  | 7b  | 8c  | 9b  | 10a | 11b | 12b | 13b | 14a | 15b |
| III. | 16d | 17c | 18d | 19d | 20b |     |     |     |     |     |
| III. | 21b | 22c | 23b | 24a | 25b | 26d | 27a | 28b |     |     |
| V.   | 29c | 30d | 31a | 32d | 33a |     |     |     |     |     |

#### TEST 4

|      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| I.   | 1c  | 2c  | 3a  | 4a  | 5a  |     |     |     |     |     |
| II.  | 6a  | 7c  | 8a  | 9a  | 10c | 11c | 12c | 13a | 14b | 15c |
| III. | 16c | 17a | 18a | 19b | 20b |     |     |     |     |     |
| IV.  | 21d | 22b | 23d | 24c | 25b | 26b | 27a | 28a |     |     |
| V.   | 29b | 30d | 31d | 32d | 33a |     |     |     |     |     |

### Listening

15.1 Woman: Oh, no! The power is on, but the printer doesn't work.

Man: Have you connected it to your computer ?

15.2 Woman: Can I use this computer to send an o-n'il

Man: Well, I don't think so. This computer doesn't have access to the Internet.

15.3 Woman: Please tell me how to turn off this computer.

Man: Well, just close all the programs and disconnect the power.

15.4 Woman: What is this socket used for ?

Man: It is for plugging a computer to get access to the Internet,

15.5 Woman: I heard about a new university without books. is that true ?

Man: Yes. All the information is now stored in computers.

KEY:

15.1 C;            15.2 B;            15.3 C;            15.4 C;  
15.5 A;            15.6 entrance;    15.7 admission; 15.8 common;  
15.9 given;    15.10 types;    15.11 described; 15.12 taker;  
15.13 section; 15.14 different 15.15 entire;    15.16 paper;  
15.17 pencil; 15.18 eraser;    15.19 test;        15.20 performance;

## UNIT 16

### TEST 1

I.    1c    2b    3b    4c    5a  
II.   6b    7b    8b    9d    10a    11b    12a    13a    14c    15b  
III.   16b    17c    18a    19c    20c  
IV.   21d    22d    23b    24b    25d    26c  
V.    27a    28d    29c    30d    31c

### TEST 2

I.    1d    2a    3d    4a    5c  
II.   6c    7a    8b    9a    10b    11c    12b    13b    14a    15a  
III.   16b    17c    18a    19c    20c  
IV.   21a    22b    23c    24a    25b    26d  
V.    27d    28d    29c    30a    31c

### TEST 3

I.    1d    2c    3d    4a    5b  
II.   6b    7a    8a    9c    10a    11b    12b    13b    14a    15b  
III.   16b    17b    18a    19c    20d  
IV.   21a    22d    23a    24a    25a    26d    27c    28b  
V.    29c    30b    31d    32d    33b

### TEST 4

I.    1a    2d    3a    4b    5a  
II.   6a    7a    8a    9a    10a    11a    12a    13b    14a    15a  
III.   16c    17a    18a    19d    20d  
IV.   21b    22b    23a    24a    25b    26c    27a    28c  
V.    29d    30d    31b    32b    33c

## Listening

16.1 Woman: What kind of material is it?

Man: It's papyrus. The ancient Egyptians wrote on it as we do on paper today.

16.2 Woman: What is chocolate made of?

Man: Well, cocoa, sugar, vanilla, and milk.

16.3 Woman: The facsimile was invented in 1843; the zipper was invented in 1893.

Woman: I don't know.

Man: How about the fountain pen ?

16.4 Woman: The optical fiber was invented in 1955 ; the bicycle was invented in 1816; and the helicopter was invented in 1939.

16.5 Woman: When did the Japanese learn how to make paper?

Man: In the seventh century.

## KEY

16.1 B;    16.2 B;            16.3 C;            16.4 B;  
16.5 A;    16.6 types;    16.7 traditional; 16.8 durability;  
16.9 traditional;    16.10 electricity;    16.11 stones;    16.12 bark;  
16.13 proccessed; 16.14 official;    16.15 region;    16.16 bound;  
16.17 packages; 16.18 kilograms;    16.19 porters;    16.20 continues ;



## ENGLISH 8

|  |           |
|--|-----------|
| <b>UNIT 1: MY FRIEND</b>               | <b>1</b>  |
| Test 1                                 | 1         |
| Test 2                                 | 3         |
| Test 3                                 | 4         |
| Test 4                                 | 6         |
| * LISTENING COMPREHENSION              | 7         |
| <b>UNIT 2 : MAKING ARRANGEMENTS</b>    | <b>8</b>  |
| TEST 1                                 | 8         |
| TEST 2                                 | 9         |
| TEST 3                                 | 11        |
| TEST 4                                 | 12        |
| *. LISTENING COMPREHENSION             | 14        |
| <b>UNIT 3 :AT HOME</b>                 | <b>15</b> |
| TEST 1                                 | 15        |
| TEST 2                                 | 16        |
| TEST 3                                 | 17        |
| TEST 4                                 | 19        |
| *. LISTENING COMPREHENSION             | 20        |
| <b>UNIT 4: OUR PAST</b>                | <b>22</b> |
| Test 1                                 | 22        |
| Test 2                                 | 23        |
| TEST 3                                 | 24        |
| TEST 4                                 | 26        |
| * LISTENING COMPREHENSION              | 27        |
| <b>UNIT 5 : STUDY HABITS</b>           | <b>29</b> |
| TEST 1                                 | 29        |
| TEST 2                                 | 30        |
| TEST 3                                 | 31        |
| Test 4                                 | 33        |
| * LISTENING COMPREHENSION              | 34        |
| <b>UNIT 6: THE YOUNG PIONEERS CLUB</b> | <b>36</b> |
| TEST 1                                 | 36        |
| TEST 2                                 | 37        |
| TEST 3                                 | 39        |
| TEST 4                                 | 40        |
| * LISTENING COMPREHENSION              | 42        |
| <b>UNIT 7 : MY NEIGHBORHOOD</b>        | <b>43</b> |
| TEST 1                                 | 43        |
| TEST 2                                 | 44        |
| TEST 3                                 | 45        |
| TEST 4                                 | 47        |

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| * LISTENING COMPREHENSION.....               | 48         |
| <b>UNIT 8 : COUNTRY LIFE AND CITY LIFE..</b> | <b>50</b>  |
| TEST 1.....                                  | 50         |
| TEST 2.....                                  | 51         |
| TEST 3.....                                  | 53         |
| TEST 4.....                                  | 54         |
| * LISTENING COMPREHENSION.....               | 56         |
| <b>UNIT 9: A FIRST-AID COURSE.....</b>       | <b>58</b>  |
| TEST 1.....                                  | 58         |
| TEST 2.....                                  | 59         |
| TEST 3.....                                  | 60         |
| TEST 4.....                                  | 62         |
| * LISTENING COMPREHENSION.....               | 64         |
| <b>UNIT 10 : RECYCLING.....</b>              | <b>65</b>  |
| TEST 1.....                                  | 65         |
| TEST 2.....                                  | 66         |
| TEST 3.....                                  | 68         |
| TEST 4.....                                  | 69         |
| * LISTENING COMPREHENSION.....               | 71         |
| <b>UNIT 11: TRAVELING AROUND VIET NAM</b>    | <b>71</b>  |
| TEST 1.....                                  | 71         |
| TEST 2.....                                  | 73         |
| TEST3.....                                   | 74         |
| TEST 4.....                                  | 76         |
| *LISTENING COMPREHENSION.....                | 77         |
| <b>UNIT 12 : A VACATION ABROAD.....</b>      | <b>78</b>  |
| TEST 1.....                                  | 78         |
| TEST 2.....                                  | 80         |
| TEST 3.....                                  | 81         |
| TEST 4.....                                  | 83         |
| * LISTENING COMPREHENSION.....               | 84         |
| <b>UNIT 13 : FESTIVALS.....</b>              | <b>86</b>  |
| TEST 1.....                                  | 86         |
| TEST 2.....                                  | 87         |
| TEST 3.....                                  | 89         |
| TEST4.....                                   | 90         |
| *. LISTENING COMPREHENSION.....              | 92         |
| <b>UINT 14: WONDERS OF THE WORLD.....</b>    | <b>92</b>  |
| TEST 1.....                                  | 92         |
| TEST 3.....                                  | 95         |
| TEST 4.....                                  | 97         |
| *. LISTENING COMPREHENSION.....              | 99         |
| <b>Unit 15: COMPUTERS.....</b>               | <b>100</b> |
| TEST 1.....                                  | 100        |
| TEST 2.....                                  | 101        |
| TEST 3.....                                  | 102        |

|                                 |            |
|---------------------------------|------------|
| TEST 4.....                     | 104        |
| *. LISTENING COMPREHENSION..... | 106        |
| <b>unit 16: INVENTIONS.....</b> | <b>106</b> |
| TEST 1.....                     | 106        |
| TEST 2.....                     | 108        |
| TEST 3.....                     | 109        |
| TEST 4.....                     | 111        |
| *. LISTENING COMPREHENSION..... | 112        |
| <b>KEY.....</b>                 | <b>114</b> |
| UNIT 1.....                     | 114        |
| LISTENING.....                  | 114        |
| <b>UNIT 2.....</b>              | <b>114</b> |
| LISTENING.....                  | 115        |
| <b>UNIT 3.....</b>              | <b>115</b> |
| LISTENING.....                  | 116        |
| <b>UNIT 4.....</b>              | <b>116</b> |
| Listening.....                  | 117        |
| <b>UNIT 5.....</b>              | <b>117</b> |
| Listening.....                  | 118        |
| <b>UNIT 6.....</b>              | <b>118</b> |
| Listening.....                  | 118        |
| <b>UNIT 7.....</b>              | <b>119</b> |
| Listening.....                  | 119        |
| <b>UNIT 8.....</b>              | <b>120</b> |
| Listening.....                  | 120        |
| <b>UNIT 9.....</b>              | <b>121</b> |
| Listening.....                  | 121        |
| <b>UNIT 10.....</b>             | <b>122</b> |
| Listening.....                  | 122        |
| <b>UNIT 11.....</b>             | <b>122</b> |
| Listening.....                  | 123        |
| <b>UNIT 12.....</b>             | <b>123</b> |
| Listening.....                  | 124        |
| <b>UNIT 13.....</b>             | <b>124</b> |
| Listening.....                  | 125        |
| <b>UNIT 14.....</b>             | <b>125</b> |
| listening.....                  | 126        |
| <b>UNIT 15.....</b>             | <b>126</b> |
| Listening.....                  | 126        |
| <b>UNIT 16.....</b>             | <b>127</b> |
| Listening.....                  | 127        |

=====

# SÁCH THAM KHẢO

1. BÀI TẬP TRẮC NGHIỆM TIẾNG ANH 8

TÁC GIẢ: MAI LAN HƯƠNG\_ NGUYỄN THANH LOAN  
HÀ THANH UYÊN\_ PHAM THỊ MAI PHƯƠNG

2. BÀI TẬP TRẮC NGHIỆM TIẾNG ANH 8

TÁC GIẢ PHAN HÀ\_ MẠI VI PHƯƠNG